## User Manual of Breedbase

Breedbase team

2025-07-08

## Contents

1	$\mathbf{Bas}$	ic Website Usage	11
	1.1	Creating a User Account	11
		1.1.1 Verifying first that you do not already have an account	11
		1.1.2 Creating a user account	11
	1.2	Managing your Account	12
		1.2.1 Login	12
		1.2.2 Editing Account Settings	13
		1.2.3 Changing Your Account Status: From "User" to "Sub-	
		mitter"	14
		1.2.4 Submitting Feedback on an SGN Database	14
	1.3	Menu Layout	15
		1.3.1 Menu Options	15
	1.4	Working with Lists	17
		1.4.1 Creating lists	17
		1.4.2 Viewing and editing lists	21
	1.5	User Permissions	22
<b>2</b>	Sea	rching the Database	23
	2.1	The Search Wizard	24
		2.1.1 How the Search Wizard Works	24
		2.1.2 How to use retrieved data	26
		2.1.3 Updating the Wizard	29
	2.2	Accessions and Plot Search	29
	2.3	Trials Search	32
	2.4	Trait Search	33
	2.5	Ontology Browser	35
	2.6	Search Seedlots	36

3	Managing User Roles3.1What are User Roles?3.2The Manage User Roles page		<b>39</b> 39 40
4	Managing Breeding Programs	Z	41
5	Managing Locations	4	43
6	Managing Accessions	Z	45
	6.1 Add Accessions Using A List	•	45
	6.2 Uploading Accessions and Accession's Info From A File	•	48
	6.3 Email alert for accession upload		51
	6.4 Add Parentage (Pedigree) Information to Accessions		52
	6.5 Working with grafts		53
	6.6 Bulk renaming of accessions		54
7	Managing Seed Lots	Ę	57
	7.1 Add New Seedlot(s) $\ldots \ldots \ldots$		58
	7.2 Seedlot Transactions		59
	7.3 Seed Inventory	. (	60
	7.4 Find Seedlots For a List of Accessions		61
	7.5 Create a seedlot for an Accession or Cross	. (	63
	7.6 Add quality data to a seedlot		64
	7.7 Seedlot Maintenance Events		64
	7.7.1 Setup		64
	7.7.2 Adding Events		65
	7.7.3 Displaying Events		70
	7.7.4 Downloading Events		72
	7.8 Deleting Seedlots		72
8	Managing Populations		73
9	Managing Crosses	,	75
0	9.1 Crossing Experiment		75
	9.1.1 Add New Crossing Experiment		76
	9.1.1 Add New Crossing Experiment		70
	9.2 Closs		77
	9.2.1 Add New Crosses		81
	9.3 Cross Wishlist		83
		•	00

CONTENTS
----------

$9.4 \\ 9.5$		83 89 91
10 Ma	naging Field Trials	95
10.	Trial Detail Page	96
	Adding Trials	98
	10.2.1 Prerequisites	98
	10.2.2 Adding a trial by using "Add Trial" form	99
	10.2.3 Adding a trial from an uploaded file	
	10.2.4 Multi-location trials	12
	10.2.5 Email alert for multiple trial design upload 12	13
	10.2.6 Viewing Plot Layout and Trait HeatMap 1	
	10.2.7 Adding additional information in the "Trial Detail" page 12	20
	10.2.8 Downloading the Trial Layout from the "Trial Detail"	
	page $\ldots \ldots \ldots$	29
	10.2.9 Adding Plant Entries To Your Trial	31
	10.2.10 Adding Tissue Sample Entries To Your Trial 13	33
	10.2.11 Uploading GPS Coordinates For Plots	36
	10.2.12 Uploading Additional Files To Trial	37
10.	Updating Trial Data	38
10.	Deleting Trial Data	40
11 Ma	naging Genotyping Plates 14	43
	Adding a New Genotyping Plate	45
	Genotyping Plate Detail Page	
	ng Field Book App 14	-
	A typical workflow	
12.	Creating Field Layout Files for the Field Book App 18	50
	12.2.1 Creating "Field Layout Files" by using "Field Book	
	Tools" page	51
	12.2.2 Creating "Field Layout Files" by using "Trial Detail"	
10	page	
12.	Creating Trait Files for the Field Book App	
	12.3.1 Creating a Trait List $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$	
	12.3.2 Creating a Trait File	
12.	Transferring Files from Your Computer to Android Tablet 18	57

### CONTENTS

		12.4.1	Files on your computer	. 157
		12.4.2	Files on your Android tablet	. 158
	12.5	Setting	g up "Field Book App" for data collection	. 160
	12.6	Expor	ting Files from Field Book App	. 169
	12.7	Upload	ding Phenotype Files to an SGN database	. 172
1	3 Mai	naging	Phenotypic Data	175
	13.1	Upload	ding Fieldbook Phenotypes	. 175
		13.1.1	Export Field Book Database File	. 175
		13.1.2	Upload Field Book Database File	. 176
	13.2	Upload	ding Spreadsheet Phenotypes	. 176
			Generating Spreadsheet File	
		13.2.2	Uploading Spreadsheet File	. 179
14	4 Mai	naging	Barcodes	181
<b>1</b>	5 Usii	0	Label Designer	185
		15.0.1	First Select a Datasource	. 185
		15.0.2	Set Page and Label Size	. 186
		15.0.3	Design Your Label	. 187
		15.0.4	Adjust Formatting, Save, and Download	. 188
1	6 Mai	naging	Downloads	191
<b>1</b> '	7 Mai	naging	ODK Data Collection	193
	17.1	ONA (	Crossing Information	. 194
			Managing ONA Crossing Information	
			Reviewing Plant Status	
			Graphical Summary For Performed Crosses	
		17.1.4	Summary Information For Performed Crosses	. 196
18	8 Mai	naging	Tissue Samples	197
	18.1	Tissue	samples from field trials	. 197
	18.2	Genot	yping Plate Tissue Samples (96 or 384 well plates)	. 200
19		0 0	Observation Variables	203
	19.1	-	ging Observation Variables with Traits, Methods, and	
		Scales		. 203

20 Ma	naging Image Data	209
20.1	Image-Phenotyping Dashboard	209
	2 Image Input	
20.3	3 Standard Process	214
	4 Ground Control Points	
<b>2</b> 1 Ma	naging VCF Data	223
21.1	Uploading VCF Data	223
21.2	2 Searching and Downloading VCF Data	226
21.3	B Searching Protocols	228
	4 Detail Pages and Deletion	
22 Ma	naging Spectral Data	233
22.1	Upload Spectral Data	234
	2 Evaluate and Remove Outliers	
22.3	B Plot Spectra	235
	Aggregate Spectra	
22.5	5 References	237
23 Ma	naging Sequence Metadata	239
	naging Sequence Metadata What is Sequence Metadata?	
23.1	What is Sequence Metadata?	240
23.1 23.2		240 240
23.1 23.2	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241
23.1 23.2	What is Sequence Metadata?2 Loading Sequence Metadata	240 240 241 241
23.1 23.2 23.3	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 241 243
23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 241 243 243 243
23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.4 23.5	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 241 243 243 243
23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.4 23.5 <b>24 Ma</b>	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 243
23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.4 23.5 <b>24 Ma</b> 24.1	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 243 243
23.1 23.2 23.2 23.4 23.4 23.4 23.4 24.1 24.1 24.2	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 245 245 246
23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.4 23.4 23.4 24.2 24.2	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 245 245 246 246
23.1 23.2 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.4 23.4 23.4 24.1 24.2 24.2 24.3 24.4	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 245 245 246 246 246 247
23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.4 23.4 23.4 24.2 24.2	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 245 245 246 246 246 247 247
23.1 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2 23.2	What is Sequence Metadata?	240 240 241 241 243 243 243 243 243 245 245 246 246 246 247 247

25.2 Genomic Selection
25.2.1 Building a Model - Method 1: $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots 254$
25.2.2 Building a Model - Method 2
25.2.3 Building a Model - Method 3
25.3 Genome Browsing
25.3.1 Browsing Genotype data by Accession
25.3.2 Browsing Genotype data by Trial
25.4 Principal Component Analysis (PCA)
25.5 ANOVA
25.6 Clustering (K-Means, Hierarchical)
25.7 Genetic Gain
25.8 Kinship and Inbreeding Coefficients
25.9 Creating Crossing Groups
25.10Search Wizard Genomic Relationship Matrix (GRM) Download286
25.11Search Wizard Genome Wide Association Study (GWAS) 287
25.12Spectral Analysis
$25.12.1$ Dataset selection $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots 292$
25.12.2 Cross-validation
25.12.3 Preprocessing
25.12.4 Algorithms
25.12.5 Output: common model summary statistics 296
25.12.6 Export model for later use
25.12.7 Predict phenotypes from an exported model (routine
use) $\ldots \ldots 297$
25.12.8 FAQ
25.13General Mixed Model Tool
25.14Genomic Prediction of Cross Performance (GPCP) 301
25.15Tool Compatibility

## Introduction

Welcome to the Breedbase manual!

This manual is intended for database users.

If you are a developer looking for software implementation details, please visit the developer wiki instead: https://github.com/solgenomics/sgn/wiki

CONTENTS

## Chapter 1

## Basic Website Usage

## 1.1 Creating a User Account

# 1.1.1 Verifying first that you do not already have an account

Before creating an account, please verify first that you don't already have an account. You can use "Search" menu to check if you already registered as a user.

In the "Search" menu, selecting the "People" tab and search your name. If nothing is found, proceed with the instructions below. Otherwise, clicking the "Login" button. If you have forgotten your password, you can retrieve it by clicking the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page.

#### 1.1.2 Creating a user account

On the right of the toolbar, clicking on "Login." It will take you to the login page. On the login page, clicking on the link "sign up for an account." It will take you to the page below:

NY.	CASSAVABASE	Search Mar	age Ana	alyze	Maps	About	
			С	reate	e New A	ccount	
		Notice					
		<ul> <li>A link</li> <li>account</li> </ul>	count using will be emai	the di led to y	rectory sea	arch.	if you <b>already have</b> to activate the
		First Name	:				
		Last Name	:				
		Organization	:				
		Username	:				
		Password		ame m	iust be at l	east 7 char	racters long.
		Confin	differe		ust be at le n your use		acters long and
		Password	:				
		Ema Address					
						this addres tivate your	ss requiring you to account.
						Rese	et Create Account

Filling in all of the information, then clicking "Create Account."

After you submit the information, an email will be sent to the provided email address. Checking your email and clicking on the link to activate your account.

## 1.2 Managing your Account

### 1.2.1 Login

To login, clicking the "Login" link in the toolbar on any page and enter your username and password.

If you have forgotten your password, you can retrieve it by clicking the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page.

#### 1.2. MANAGING YOUR ACCOUNT



## 1.2.2 Editing Account Settings

Account settings can be edited by clicking on the "my profile" link displayed as your user name, on the right of the toolbar. You must login, in order to access and change account settings.



You can add personal information to your account using the "View or update personal information" link.

To change your password, username, or your contact email, clicking on "Update account information" link. You must provide your old password before you can make any changes.

Y	CASSAVABASE	Search Manage	Analyze Maps	About			٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🗐	G
				Welcome G	regor Mendel	Not Gregor Mendel?	ίοα ο	utl		
		General Tools				5		-		
		View or update person Update account inform Post to SGN forum		search) information	]					
		QTL data submission								
		Upload and analyse y	your QTL data							
		solGS submitted analysi	is jobs							
		You have no submitte	ed jobs.							
		Loci with Editor Privilege	jes							
		None.								
		Annotated Loci								
		[View annotated loci b	by date]							
		User Status								
		Your current user stat like to change your us		u have the maximu	m user privileges on SGN.	Please contact SGN== if you w	ould			

## 1.2.3 Changing Your Account Status: From "User" to "Submitter"

After you create an account, your account has a "user" status. This account has limited privileges.

Accounts with "user" status are able to:

- Change personal information
- Post comments on pages
- Post to the forum

To upgrade your account status to "submitter," contact the database curators using the "contact" link provided at the footer of each page. Submitter accounts can add data, such as new plots, accessions, phenotype data and images.

### 1.2.4 Submitting Feedback on an SGN Database

We appreciate your feedback! Feel free to submit any questions or suggestions by using the "Feedback" link provided at the footer of each page.

## 1.3 Menu Layout

SGN Database websites have a toolbar on the top of each page with a number of menus for convenient access of major functions. The menus, as pictured below, are "search," "manage," "analyze," and "maps." The toolbar also provides a quick search, a "log in" button, and a "new user" button.



### 1.3.1 Menu Options

#### Search

In the Search menu, the options are:

Tab	Description
Wizard	Search different accessions and plots by location, year, trial, and trait data. Can also be used to create lists of different types.
Accession and plots	Search accessions and plots using a variety of criteria
Trials	Search trials by name, description, breeding program, year, location, and trial type.
Markers	Search different markers
Images	Search images contained in the SGN database
People	Search database users

#### Manage

In the Manage menu, the options are:

Tab	Description
Breeding Programs	View, add and delete breeding programs
Locations Accessions Seedlots	View, add and delete locations Manage and search different accessions Manage and search different seedlots

Tab	Description
Crosses	Create new crosses in the database
Field Trials	Manage field trials. Create trials using different field layouts.
Genotyping	Manage genotyping plates. Create 96 or 384 well plates.
Plates	
Phenotyping	Upload phenotyping files from the Tablet Field Book application
Field Book App	Manage the field book app data (download files to tablet)
Barcodes	Refers to the old barcode system, mainly historical
Download	Download information in the database based on lists

### Analyze

# Clicking on the "Analyze" link will give a full menu of all analysis functions

In the Analyze menu, the options are:

Tab	Description
Breeder	
Tools	
Breeder Home	Access breeding functionalities. Lists important and helpful links.
Barcode Tools	Manage, create, and download barcodes. Also access barcode tools.
Genomic	Can search for traits, start building a GS model, and
Selection	predict values based on genotypes
Sequence	
Analysis	
BLAST	Sequence homology search
Other	
Ontology Browser	Browse all recorded ontologies

## 1.4 Working with Lists

Lists are collections of identifiers that are stored in the database. Lists can be composed of accessions, plots, traits, locations, and trials. Lists are attached to the individual user's account, and can only be created and seen by the user while logged in. SGN databases make heavy use of lists in a number of tools on the website. For example, trials are created using lists of accessions.

#### 1.4.1 Creating lists

Lists can be generated in various ways:

One way to create a list is by clicking on the "Lists" link located on the toolbar.

Search Manage Analyze Maps About

To create a new list, enter the name of your new list and then clicking on the "New List" button. The name of the list can be anything, but should be unique and should be something to help you easily identify.

Show 10 🔻 entries						Search:	
ListName	Count	Туре	🔶 View	Delete	Download	Share	Group
acc88	1	accessions		×	÷	*	
acc_wk_1	1	accessions		×	÷	*	
accessions_for_solgs_tests	374	accessions		×	÷	*	
accessions_for_trial2	307	genotyping_trials	:=	×	÷	*	
desynonymize_test_list	6	accessions	:=	×	÷	*	
geno_trial	1	genotyping_trials	=	×	ŧ	*	
janedoe_1_private	2	null	=	×	÷	*	
janedoe_1_public	2	null	=	×	÷	0	
m1	1	accessions	=	×	÷	*	
m2	1	accessions	=	×	÷	*	

You can find the list that you entered on the "Your Lists" page. To add items to your list, click on the "View" icon to open "List Contents" page.

sts 🗐 🖸 Calendar 🗎 🕞

Create New List. Type New List Name Here							New List
Show 10 🔻 entries						Search:	
ListName	Count	Туре	View	Delete	Download	Share	Group
acc88	1	accessions		×	+	*	
acc_wk_1	1	accessions	:=	×	+	*	
accessions_for_solgs_tests	374	accessions	:=	×	+	*	
accessions_for_trial2	307	genotyping_trials	:=	×	+	*	
desynonymize_test_list	6	accessions	:=	×	+	*	
geno_trial	1	genotyping_trials	:=	×	+	*	
janedoe_1_private	2	null	:=	×	+	*	
janedoe_1_public	2	null	:=	×	+	0	
m1	1	accessions	:=	×	+	*	
m2	1	accessions	:=	×	+	*	
Showing 1 to 10 of 20 entries						Previous 1	2 Next

On the "List Contents" page, enter items that you want to add to the list, then click on "Add" button.

		List Contents	
ListID		26	
List name: Update		MyNewList	
Type: Validate		(none)	
Add New Items: Add		001D 001B	
	Sort Ascending	Sort Descending J <sup>2</sup>	
		Search:	
		No data available in table	
Showing 0 to 0 of	0 entries		•
		Clos	se

The page will be updated and will display your items in a table at the bottom of the page. It is possible to sort the list if you need.

### 1.4. WORKING WITH LISTS

List name: Update	M	NewList	
Type: Validate		ione)	
Add New Items: Add	A	ld Item(s) To List. Separate items using a new line to add many items at once.	
s	ort Ascending J	Sort Descending J <sup>2</sup>	
		Search:	
001D		Remove	
001B		Remove	
001C		Remove	
001F		Remove	
Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entr	ies		

Select the type of items in your list. To verify that the items that you added to your list are already stored in the database and that you selected a correct type for the items, click on the "Validate" button.

ListID	26	
List name: Update	MyNewList	
Type: Validate	(none)	•
Add New Items:		
_	accessions locations trials	
Sort A	Ascending J: locus ids	
	vector_constructs dataset crosses populations	
001D	numbers plants	
001B	seedlots subplots	
001C	label_design tissue_samples	
001F	Remove	
Showing 1 to 4 of 4 entries		

If those items are already in the database, a message will indicate that "This list passed validation"

This list passed validation.	1,
This list passed validation.	
	Close

Note that a list cannot contain duplicate elements. If a duplicate item is entered, the list manager will inform the user that the element is already in the list and will not add it again.

Another easy way to create a list is to use 2.1, which can be accessed from the Search menu.

## 1.4.2 Viewing and editing lists

Lists can be viewed and edited using the "Lists" link on the toolbar. Clicking on the link will open a window that displays all of your lists, as well as an option to create new lists.

CASSAVABAS	E	Search Manage Analyze	Maps About Your I	.ists					Q	Gregor_Mende	el Lists 🔳
	Cre	eate New List		Count	Туре	Actio		Net	w List		
	_			Count					*	· •	
		IITA_WKSHP_D2		20	accessions		×	*			
		IITAwksp16_accessions_list		24	accessions	=	×	+	*		
		new_accession_list		6	accessions	I	×	ŧ	*	+	
						View P	ublic Li	sts	Close	•	
		anther color visual rati									

This page shows all lists that have been created, including those created by using the Search Wizard. You can view and edit your lists by using "Actions" buttons.

- 1. Clicking on the "view" icon will open a new window called "List Contents" that allows you to change the list name, the type of the list, add new items, or delete existing items.
- 2. Clicking on the "delete" icon will delete your list. Caution: this action cannot be undone.
- 3. Clicking on the "download" icon will download the contents of your list to your computer.
- 4. Clicking on the "make public" icon will make your list available for other users to view and use your list.

List Name	Count	Туре	Actions		
IITA_WKSHP_D2	20	accessions	III ×	÷	*
IITAwksp16_accessions_list	24	accessions	⊞ ×	+	*
new_accession_list	6	accessions	i≣ ×	÷	*
			1 2	3	4

## 1.5 User Permissions

Breedbase accounts are assigned one or more of four different roles to determine the level of access they have within the database. The possible roles are **User**, **Submitter**, **Sequencer**, and **Curator**. Each role grants specific permissions, and careful management of them helps prevent data from being altered or deleted in error.



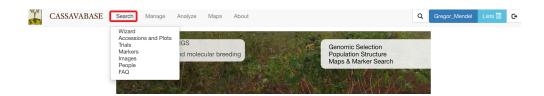
Accounts are also assigned Breeding Program role(s) to grant access to the specific breeding program(s) they work with.

- The User role gives an account permission to view and download data throughout the database.
- The **Submitter** role gives an account permission to design field experiments and to upload and edit data using the tools in the "Manage" section. In order to submit and manage breeding data within a given breeding program, a submitter also must have a matching Breeding Program role.
- The **Sequencer** role gives an account permission to design genotyping experiments and submit plates to a genotyping service.
- The **Curator** role gives an account permission to do all of the above, as well as to delete data within the database. The Curator role also enables the addition or deletion of roles for all database accounts in the 'Manage User Roles' tool.

## Chapter 2

## Searching the Database

You can search for information on the database by using the following search options: Wizard, which uses combined criteria specified by users; Accessions and Plots; Trials; Markers; Images; People; FAQ.



## 2.1 The Search Wizard

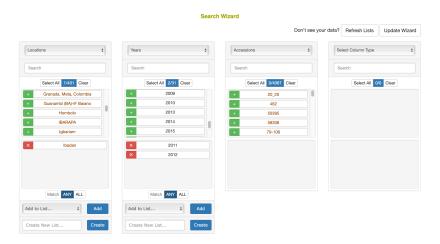
	Search	Wizard	
		Don't see you	r data? Refresh Lists Update Wizard
Select Column Type \$	Select Column Type \$	Select Column Type \$	Select Column Type \$
Search	Search	Search	Search
Select All 0/0 Clear	Select All 0/0 Clear	Select All 0/0 Clear	Select All 0/0 Clear
Load/Create Datasets using Match Column	s	Related Genotype Data	
Load Dataset	¢ Load	Related Trial Metadata	
Create New Dataset	Create	Related Trial Phenotypes	

#### 2.1.1 How the Search Wizard Works

The search wizard presents a number of select boxes, which are initially empty. You start searching by picking a category of data from the dropdown above the left-most select box.

Once a category has been picked, the database will retrieve all the options within this category and display them within the first select box. You then select one or more options from the first select box, which activates the second dropdown.

You can then select a category from the second dropdown, and repeat this same search process through all four dropdowns and select boxes.



- In the example above, the "locations" category was chosen in the first dropdown. The first select box then displayed all the possible locations in the database. The option Ibadan was selected.
- This activated the second dropdown. The category "years" was chosen in the second dropdown. The second select box then displayed all the years that are linked in the database to the location Ibadan. From that list, the options 2011 and 2012 were selected.
- This activated the third dropdown. A final category, "accessions", was chosen in the third dropdown. The third select box was then populated with the 3847 accessions in the database that are linked with the location Ibadan in the years 2011 or 2012.

In addition to the basic search operations demonstrated above, users can take advantage of two more features:

#### Load Selection from List

Load Selection from List:

• Instead of picking a category in the first dropdown, users can instead populate the first selectbox from a list by scrolling down in the first dropdown to the "Load Selection from List" subheading and selecting a list. This is useful for starting queries with a list of plots, as this category is not among the options in the first dropdown.

#### ANY/MIN/ALL Toggle

Match ANY MIN ALL

- By default, the search wizard combines options within a category using an OR query. In the example above, in the third panel the wizard retrieved accessions associated with the location 'Ibadan' in **ANY** of the years "2011 **OR** 2012"
- If the user clicked the toggle below the second select box to change it to **ALL** before choosing accessions in the third dropdown, the wizard would instead retrieve accessions associated with the location 'Ibadan' in the years "2011 **AND** 2012". This will be a smaller set of accessions, because any accessions used only in 2011, or only in 2012 will be excluded.
- A more advanced search could use the **MIN** toggle option. This allows the user to make a query in between an ANY or ALL query, where a minimum number of matches from the selected column will be used as a filter for the next column. The minimum can be provided as either a percentage (%) or an actual count of items (#). In the example above, if the years 2011, 2012, and 2013 were selected in the second column, the user could enter '2' in as the minimum and select '#' as the minimum match type. This would select accessions in the third column that were used in 2 or more of the selected years.

Match	ANY	MIN	ALL
>=	2	%	#

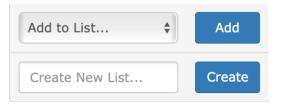
#### 2.1.2 How to use retrieved data

#### Getting more Info

Any option in the wizard select boxes (except for years) can be clicked to open a page with more details. The new page is opened in a new tab.

#### Saving to a list

You can store the highlighted items in any selected box to lists. This is done using the inputs and buttons directly below the select box. Don't forget, you must be logged in to work with lists!



- To add items to an existing list, first pick an existing list using the "Add to List..." dropdown on the left. Then click the "Add" button. A popup window will confirm the action, and display the number of items added to your existing list.
- To store items to a new list, first type a new list name in the "Create New List..." text input on the left. Then click on the "Create" button. A popup window will confirm the action, and display the number of items added to your new list.

#### **Downloading Data**

You can download trial metadata, phenotypes and genotypes associated with the highlighted items in the wizard select boxes. This is done using the buttons in the download section at the bottom of the page. **Don't forget**, you must be logged in to download data!

Related Genotype Data
Related Trial Metadata
Related Trial Phenotypes

**Metadata** Trial metadata can be downloaded by selecting a subset of trials from the database or based on your search categories. To download, click on "Related Trial Metadata", a dialog will appear. Select download format and click the "Metadata" button to complete your download.

Related Trial Metadata		
3 trials	CSV	\$
① Metadata		

**Phenotypes** The phenotypes download is quite flexible, and can download a subset of all the trial data in the database based on whichever categories and options you currently have selected. Simply click on the "Related Trial Phenotypes" link, review the options, changing or adding any additional parameters you like, then click 'Download Phenotypes'.

Related Trial Phenotypes		
3 trials		
CSV	\$	All \$
Include timestamps	Supress user defined p	henotype outliers
Trait Name Contains	Min Value -∞	Max Value
Download Phenotypes		

**Genotypes** The genotype download is more stringent. It requires a minimum of one accession and one genotyping protocol to be selected in the wizard select boxes. The text box in the download section of the page will help track what has been selected. Once clicked, the "Download Genotypes" button will download a genotype file for the selected accessions.

#### Saving the wizard selections

As discussed above, the selections of the individual select boxes in the wizard can be saved separately to a list. The lists can be used as inputs in other tools on the site. However, sometimes creating a selection is quite time consuming and restoring the selections from four different lists would be cumbersome

#### 2.2. ACCESSIONS AND PLOT SEARCH

too. Therefore, the selections can be saved together in a dataset, and named for later retrieval. This is done in the section "Load/Create Datasets" that is below the first two wizard select boxes. To select an existing dataset, one uses the "Load Dataset" dropdown. A particular dataset can be chosen, and the "Load" button can be clicked to retrieve and display the dataset in the wizard. To create a new dataset using items that are selected in the wizard, one can enter the name of the new dataset in the "Create New Dataset" text box. Once the dataset has been given a name, clicking the "Create" button will save the new dataset.

Load/Create Datasets using Match Columns	
Load Dataset	Load
Create New Dataset	Create

#### 2.1.3 Updating the Wizard

The search wizard uses a copy of the database, or a cache, to return results quickly. If data appears to be missing, it usually means that the cache needs to be updated. Users with submitter privileges or above can do this using the 'Update Wizard' button. One can also use the 'Refresh Lists' button to update the available lists.

```
Search Wizard
```

Don't see your data? Refresh Lists Update Wizard

This will take just a few seconds in small databases, but may take a few hours to complete in larger databases.

## 2.2 Accessions and Plot Search

Accessions and their related materials (cross, plant, plot, population, tissue\_sample, training population) can be searched by using "Search Accessions and Plots" page. On this page, "accession" is the default stock type; however, you can change stock type by selecting an option from the dropdown list. From this page you can construct detailed queries for stock types. For example, by using the "Usage" section, the "Properties" section, and the "Phenotypes" section you could search for accessions which were diploids used in a specific year and location and were also phenotyped for height. You can also search for accessions based on genetic properties, such as the location of an introgression on a specific chromosome.

🗇 Uniquename						
Stock Name or Description:	contains		▼ Type search here			
Properties						
• Usage						
Phenotypes						
		Search				
		Search				
ch Results						
			-			
ch Results View Another Property:		variety	▼ Add			
View Another Property:		variety	▼ Add			
View Another Property: Show 10 v entries						
View Another Property:	Stock Type	variety Organism	Add  Synonyms	Owners	Organization	
View Another Property: Show 10 v entries	Stock Type accession			Owners	Organization	
View Another Property: Show 10 v entries Stock Name				Owners John Doe	Organization	
View Another Property: Show 10 • entries Stock Name BLAIIK	accession	Organism			Organization	
View Another Property: Stock Name BLAINK IITA-TMS-IB4011442	accession accession	Organism Manihot esculenta		John Doe	Organization	
View Another Property: Show 10 V entries Stock Name BLAIK IITA-TMS-IB4011412 IITA-TMS-IB40572	accession accession accession	Crganism Manihot exculenta Manihot esculenta		John Doe John Doe	Organization	
View Another Property: Show 10 • entries Stock Name BLAHK IITA-TMS-184011412 IITA-TMS-18409002	accession accession accession accession	Crganism Manihot esculenta Manihot esculenta Manihot esculenta		John Doe John Doe John Doe		
View Another Property: Show 10 • entries Stock Name BLAIK ITA-TM5-IB4011412 IITA-TM5-IB4080002 IITA-TM5-IB4080002 IITA-TM5-IB4080001	accession accession accession accession accession	Organism Manihot es culenta Manihot es culenta Manihot es culenta Manihot es culenta	Synonyma	John Doe John Doe John Doe John Doe		
View Another Property: Show 10 v lentries Skok Name BLAIK IITA-TM4-BA011412 IITA-TM4-BA010021 IITA-TM4-BA010021 new_acc_pyp001	accession accession accession accession accession	Grganism Manihot es culenta Manihot es culenta Manihot es culenta Manihot es culenta	Synonyma	John Doe John Doe John Doe John Doe Jahn Doe	bti	
View Another Property: Show 10 ▼ entries Stock Name BLAIK: IITA-TMS-B4011412 IITA-TMS-B4030572 IITA-TMS-B4030052 IITA-TMS-B4030051 new_acc_ppp001 new_acc_ppp002	accession accession accession accession accession accession	Crganism Manihat esculenta Manihat esculenta Manihat esculenta Manihat esculenta Manihat esculenta	Synonyma	John Doe John Doe John Doe John Doe John Doe Jane Doe Jane Doe	bti	

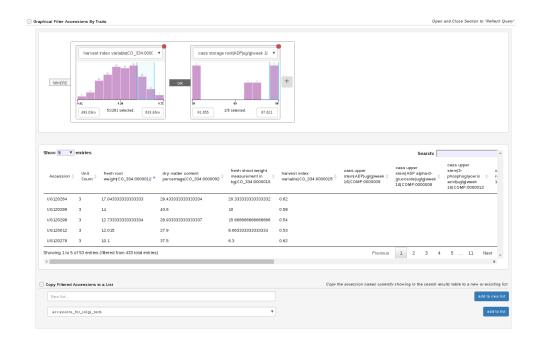
It is possible to query over any of the available properties, such as "ploidy\_level", "country of origin", "introgression\_chromosome", etc.

	e or Description:	contains	▼ Type sea	arch here	
Properties					
Stock Type:	accession	۲	Organism:		,
Stock Owner:	Type to Autocom	plete	Organization:	Type to Autocomplete	
Count Du I					
Search By A	nother Property:	introgression_start_position_bp	▼ Add		
		accession number:	Type to Autocomplete	×	
		accession number.		**	
		country of origin:	Type to Autocomplete	*	
			Type to Autocomplete		
		country of origin:	Type to Autocomplete	×	

In the search result table it is possible to select any of the available properties to view.

View Another Property:		ploidy_level	۲	Add		
Show 10 • entries						
Stock Name	Stock Type	Organism	Synonyms	Owners	organization	ploidy_level
BLANK	accession					
IITA-TMS-IBA011412	accession	Manihot esculenta		John Doe		
IITA-TMS-IBA30572	accession	Manihot esculenta		John Doe		
IITA-TMS-IBA980002	accession	Manihot esculenta		John Doe		
IITA-TMS-IBA980581	accession	Manihot esculenta		John Doe	bti	
new_acc_ppp001	accession	Manihot esculenta	synp0001	Jane Doe		2
new_acc_ppp002	accession	Manihot esculenta		Jane Doe	bti	
new_acc_ppp003	accession	Manihot esculenta		Jane Doe		3
new_test_crossP001	accession	Solanum lycopersicum		John Doe		
new_test_crossP002	accession	Solanum lycopersicum		John Doe		

At the bottom of the accession search there is a phenotype graphical filtering tool. Here you can filter down accessions based on combinations of trait performance. The filtered down accessions are then able to be saved to a list.



For information on adding Accessions please see the Managing Accessions help. For information on how field trial plots, plants, tissue samples, and subplots are added to the database, please see the Managing Field Trials help.

## 2.3 Trials Search

Trials on the database can be searched based on trial name, description, breeding program, year, location, trial type, design, planting date, and harvest date.

	Tria	al Search			
low 10 🕈 entries			Searc	h:	
Trial name	Description	Breeding program + Folder	Year <sup>\$</sup>	Location $\stackrel{\diamond}{\Rightarrow}$	Trial type
ASS_6Genotypes_Sampling_2015	Copy of trial with postcomposed phenotypes from cassbase.	test	2017	test_location	Preliminary Yield Trial
Casese solgs trial	This trial was loaded into the fixture to test solgs.	test	2014	test_location	Clonal Evaluation
iew_test_cross	new_test_cross	test			
election_population	selection_population		2015		
est_genotyping_project	test_genotyping_project		2015		
est_population2	test_population2		2015		
est_t	test tets	test	2016	test_location	
est_trial	test trial	test	2014	test_location	
rial2 NaCRRI	another trial for solGS	test	2014	test_location	
owing 1 to 9 of 9 entries				Previous	1 Next
Copy Results to a List	Copy the trial nam	es currently showing in the se	arch results	s table to a new	or exisiting lis

#### **Trait Search** $\mathbf{2.4}$

On the Trait Search page (menu item Search > Traits), traits in the database can be searched by ID, name, or descripiton. Optionally, a starting list of traits can be selected to filter down results.

																		_	Trai	It S	ea	rcn																				
		Su	ıbset Traits:		Se	elec	rt A	Sut	oset																																•	
Show	10 v entries																																			Sea	urch	:				
	Trait ID 🔺	Trait   Name	Definition																																							÷
	CO_334:0000008	sprouting proportion	Proportion of stake	ukes :	s ge	ermi	inat	ted s	scor	ed o	on	ne	m	onth	h afte	er pla	anting	g.																								
0	CO_334:0000009	initial vigor assessment 1-7	Visual assessment	ent o	of p	plar	nt v	igor	duri	ng (	es	rsta	abl	ishr	ment	scor	red or	ine mo	onth	afte	er pla	enting																				
0	CO_334:0000010	plant stands harvested counting	A court of the number of plant stands at harvest.																																							
0	CO_334:0000011	root number counting	A count of the total	A count of the total number of storage roots harvested per plot.																																						
	CO_334:0000012	f.root.weight	Total fresh weight	ht of	of st	stora	age	roo	ts hi	arve	/es	ste	ed	per	plot	meas	surec	d in kil	ilogra	sm (1	kg).																					
	CO_334:0000013	fresh roat yield	Fresh weight of ha	harv	rves	istei	d ro	oots	exp	res	sse	ed	t in	ton	1s pe	er hed	ctare	ıs (t/hi	na) pe	er pl	iant.																					
	CO_334:0000014	dry yield	Dry weight of harv	arves	este	ed r	root	s de	erive	d by	oy i	m	uti	iplyi	ing fr	resh	stora	age ro	oot yi	ield	by d	lry ma	tter (	conte	ent ex	xpre:	ssec	in to	ns pe	r hea	tares	(t/ha).										
0	CO_334:0000015	harvest index variable	Proportion of fresh	ish ro	root	ot w	/eig	ht in	i tota	al bio	-ion	ma	ass	ŝ.																												
	CO_334:0000016	fresh shoot weight measurement in kg	Total fresh weight	ht of	of ha	1arv	est	ed f	oliag	}ea	and	ıd :	ste	3ms	. in ki	iogra	sms p	er plo	lot.																							
	CO_334:0000017	top yield	Total fresh weight	ht of	of ha	narv	rest	ed f	oliag	ge a	ane	1d 🕫	ste	ems	exp	xess	sed in	i tons	perl	hect	tare	(t/ha)																				
	ing 1 to 10 of 245 ct All Deselect																														Pre	vious	3	1	2		3	4	5	 25	Nex	.t

Selecting traits in the results of the search allows one to add the selected results to a trait list, or create a new trait list from the select results.

#### 2.5. ONTOLOGY BROWSER

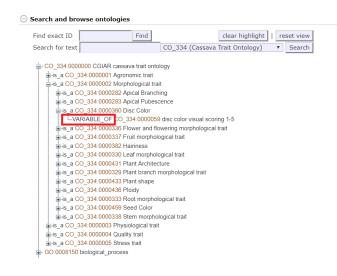
Show	10 🗘 entries		Search:
	Trait ID	Trait Name	Definition
1	CO_334:0000008	sprouting proportion	Proportion of stakes germinated scored one month after planting.
	CO_334:0000009	initial vigor assessment 1-7	Visual assessment of plant vigor during establishment scored one month after planting.
	CO_334:0000010	plant stands harvested counting	A count of the number of plant stands at harvest.
	CO_334:0000011	root number counting	A count of the total number of storage roots harvested per plot.
1	CO_334:0000012	fresh root weight	Total fresh weight of storage roots harvested per plot measured in kilogram (kg).
<b>I</b>	CO_334:0000013	fresh root yield	Fresh weight of harvested roots expressed in tons per hectares (t/ha) per plant.
	CO_334:0000014	dry yield	Dry weight of harvested roots derived by multiplying fresh storage root yield by dry matter content expressed in tons per hectares (t/ha).
	CO_334:0000015	harvest index variable	Proportion of fresh root weight in total biomass.
1	CO_334:0000016	fresh shoot weight measurement in kg	Total fresh weight of harvested foliage and stems in kilograms per plot.
	CO_334:0000017	top yield	Total fresh weight of harvested foliage and stems expressed in tons per hectare (t/ha).
Showi	ng 1 to 10 of 245 en	tries 4 rows se	lected Previous 1 2 3 4 5 25 Next
Selec	ct All Deselect All	]	
<b>⊖</b> Co	py Selected Result	s to a List	Copy the trait names currently selected in the search results table to a new or exisiting list
4	trait(s) selected.		
	New list		add to new list
			¢

## 2.5 Ontology Browser

A more advanced tool for searching for Traits is the ontology browser, available by clicking on Analyze and Ontology Browser. From here you can search ontologies and see the various classifications of terms in a tree display.



The terms which appear in the Trait Search in 2.4 are only variable terms. The ontology browser shows these variables as different from their grouping terms by indicating VARIABLE\_OF like in the following screenshot.



## 2.6 Search Seedlots

Seedlots are different from Accessions in that they represent the physical seed being evaluated in an experiment. Seedlots have things like physical storage locations and seed quantities, which accessions do not. To search for available seedlots you go to Manage and then click Seed Lots. By clicking Search Seedlots, you can specify query information. The results from your search will be in the table below the search form.

### 2.6. SEARCH SEEDLOTS

				Available Seed	ots								
	Search Seedlots												
		Seedlot Name:											
		Breeding Brogram:											
		Sreeding Program.											
	Con	tents (Accession):											
	001	tenta (Accession).											
		Location:											
A subserve in the second of the second o		Minimum Count:											
state       Section				Search									
state       State <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>													
state       State <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>													
Automatical and the state of the function of the state of the state of t				Available Seedlots									
<ul> <li>     Or subject subje</li></ul>	eedlots												
<ul> <li>     Or subject subje</li></ul>	hat are coodletc?												
<ul> <li>1. Beade can be from conserver.</li> <li>2. Beade can be from conserver.</li> <li>2. Beade can be from conserver.</li> <li>2. Beade can be been benchmark and cancel.</li> <li>2. Beader be been benchmark and cancel.</li> <li>3. Beader be been benchmark and cancel and can</li></ul>													
<ul> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location, bus, weighting, and care.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific location of the database.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific location of the database.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific location of the database.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific location of the database.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific location of the database.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific location of the database.</li> <li>Section have a specific location have a specific</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Seedlots represent phy</li> <li>This seed can be from it</li> </ul>	sical seed in packets. crosses or for named accessions											
with binding strateging of the strate strateging strategi	<ul> <li>Seedlots can have a sp</li> </ul>	ecific location, box, weight(g), and	count.										
<ul> <li>1) Bus ury usy sends are in the database. Usy database becodes from the database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you prefer you can crease your own CSV the and upbed that it, you don't is into into database. If you don't is into into database. If you don't is into into database. If you don't is into into database is into into database. If you don't is into into database. If you don't is into into database is into into database. If you don't is into into database. If you do</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Seedlots can belong to</li> </ul>	breeding programs and organizatio	ns.										
<ul> <li>2) Algo are your seedors. You can girt these baccodes from the database.</li> <li>3) Use the "sector that provide the induction of the induction of the induction of the induction of the induction." And the induction of the induction of the induction of the induction. The induction of the induction. The induction of the induction. The induction of the induction. The induction of the induction. The induction of t</li></ul>	low do l inventory my see	ed?											
<ul> <li>              A the "sine of twentory" Andred Application is same used to be radiate and record weight. The nucle "block the montory" is upload the info into database. If you prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload theil, if you do not same weight of the seeded of the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload the prefer your own CSV the and upload the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload the prefer your own CSV the and upload the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload the prefer your own CSV the and upload the prefer you can create your own CSV the and upload the prefer your own CSV the and upload the prefer your own CSV the and upload the prefer your own CSV the and the prefer your own CSV the and the pr</li></ul>	<ul> <li>1) Make sure your seed</li> </ul>	llots are in the database. Use "Add	New Seedlot" to add a sing	gle seedlot or "Upload New Seedlots" to a	idd many.								
We use the Seed Wentham? Additionation gots to Seed Humans().         9	<ul> <li>2) Make sure your seed</li> <li>3) Use the "Seed Invent</li> </ul>	flots are barcoded. You can print th tory." Android Application to scan se	ese barcodes from the dat addat barcodes and record	abase. Iweight Then use "Inload inventory" to	unload this info into data	haee If you	prefer you can	create vour o	wn CSV file	and unlo	ad that it	you do n	07
• It is also possible to manually order a transaction by going to the seedlot detail page and clucking "Add Hev Transaction". • $ta = transaction by going to the seedlot detail page and clucking "Add Hev Transaction". • Search Sector • Search Sear$	want to use the Seed In	ventory Application.			upidad tris into into data	base. Il you	preter you can	create your u	WITC3V IIE	and upto	au mar, n	you do n	л
Image: second	<ul> <li>For more info about</li> </ul>	the "Seed Inventory" Android A	pplication go to Seed In	iventory.									
Search Sedits	<ul> <li>It is also possible to mail</li> </ul>	nually enter a transaction by going t	to the seedlot detail page a	nd clicking "Add New Transaction".									
Search Sedits													
Search Sediest         Searc													
Image: series of the	8							[Add	New Seedlot]	[Upload	Nev Seed	ots] [Uplo	ad In
Image: market with the second of the seco													
Endext Name         Bender Organic         Constitu         Deschort         Restort Name         Deschort         Deschort         Deschort         Deschort           mg.mg.r.george00,01         text         mg.r.george00,01         text         mg.r.george00,01         text         mg.r.george00,01         text         text         mg.r.george00,01         text         text         mg.r.george00,01         text         text         mg.r.george00,01         text         text </td <td>Search Seedlots</td> <td></td>	Search Seedlots												
Normality         Normality <t< td=""><td>how 10 ventries</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	how 10 ventries												
me_jet_cross700_01       test       me_jet_cross700_(nccession)       IA       1       I.       X       X         me_jet_cross700_01       test       me_jet_cross700_(nccession)       IA       1       I.       X       X       X         me_jet_cross700_01       test       me_jet_cross700_(nccession)       IA       1       I.       X       X       X         me_jet_cross700_01       test       test_cross700_(nccession)       IA       1       I.       X       X       X         test_cross700_01       test       test_cross700_(nccession)       IA       1       I.       X       X       X         test_cross700_01       test_cross700_(nccession)       IA       I.       X       X       X       X         test_cross700_01       test_cross700_(nccession)       IA       I.       X       X		Seedlot Name	Breeding Program	Contents	Seedlot Location	Count	Weight (g)	Owners	Delete				
negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       1       X       X         negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       1       X       X       X         negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       1       X       X       X         negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       X       X       X       X         negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       X       X       X       X         negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       X       X       X       X         negleg.coss1001.001       test       negleg.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       1       X       X       X         negle.coss1001.001       test       test_gesting.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       X       X       X       X         negle.cos 1001.001       test_gesting.coss1001.0cccs100       AlA       X       X       X       X       X         negle.cos 1001.001       test_gesting.cos 1001.0ccccs100.0cccs100.0ccs100.0ccs100.0ccs100.0ccs100.0ccs100		new_test_crossP001_001	test	new_test_crossP001 (accession)	NA	1			x				
mag.meg.ress1984.06.01       test       mag.meg.ress1984.06.02       NA       1       1       N       N       N         mag.meg.ress1985.00.01       test       mag.meg.ress1986.02       test       mag.meg.ress1986.02       N		new_test_crossP002_001	test	new_test_crossP002 (accession)	NA	1			x				
mmm_star_coss1005_001         test         mmm_star_coss1005_002         NA         1         7         7         X           mm_star_coss1005_001         test         mmm_star_coss1000_(cossion)         NA         1         1         X         X           mm_star_coss1005_001         test         test_micross1000_(cossion)         NA         1         X         X         X           mmm_star_coss100_001         test         test_micross1000_(cossion)         NA         1         X         X         X           extractions0_001         test         test_micross1000_(cossion)         NA         1         X         X         X           extractions0_001         test         test_micross1000_(cossion)         NA         1         X         X         X           extractions0_001         test         test_micross1000_(cossion)         NA         1         X         X         X		new_test_crossP003_001	test	new_test_crossP003 (accession)	NA	1			x				
nmm_star_coss1980_001         test         nmm_star_coss1980_(accession)         NA         1         1         X         X           test_accession(_001         test         test_accession()         NA         1         72         X         X           test_accession(_001         test         test_accession()         NA         1         72         X         X           owing 1c 10 of 515 emine         test         test_accession()         NA         1         1         Z         3         4         5         X         No		new_test_crossP004_001	test	new_test_crossP004 (accession)	NA	1			x				
instructional (0.01)         test         test_accession() (0.02 cccssion)         NA         1.0         7.2         V         X           test_accession() (0.11)         test         test_accession() (0.02 cccssion)         NA         1.0         1.0         V         X           owning 1xo 10 of 515 erries         test         test_accession() (0.02 cccssion)         NA         1.0         1.0         V         X		new_test_crossP005_001	test	new_test_crossP005 (accession)	NA	1	-7		x				
instruction		new_test_crossP008_001	test	new_test_crossP006 (accession)	NA	1			x				
eeders Add to reve fit		test_accession4_001	test	test_accession4 (accession)	NA	-1	-72		x				
eedors add to nee lot		test_accession5_001	test	test_accession5 (accession)	NA	1			x				
	howing 1 to 10 of 515 entrie	s					Pr	avious 1	2 3	4	5	52 N	lext
add to list	seedlots			add to ne	a list								
• 80410 Ity-				T and the flor									
				• and to its									

37

# Managing User Roles

🔉 BreedBase 🛛 🗙 🕂		8
$\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\textcircled{a}$ $\bigcirc$ breedbase	e.org/breeders/manage_roles/	
BREEDBASE Search	Manage Analyze About	Q freddy Lists 🗉 Calendar 🗰 🕞
,	Manage User Roles	
Show 10 - entries	s	Search:
User	Roles	\$
Fred Sanger	X submitter X IITA +	
Jane Doe	× test *	
John Doe	* ATI	
Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries		Previous 1 Next
BREEDBASE is located at the Boyce Thom	nan lastituta	
BREEDBASE IS located at the boyce mon	John Institute.	
BTIHOMPSON		

## 3.1 What are User Roles?

Every user account in Breedbase has one or more associated "roles" that determine the authorizations (what the user is allowed to do) in the database.

There are three fundamental roles, "curator", "submitter", and "user", which determine basic read/write levels. The "curator" status can read and write everything in the database. The "submitter" status can add information and edit or delete previously submitted information. The "user" type can only read data. Additional roles represent the breeding programs, and are sometimes used to fine-tune write and edit capabilities, as it necessary for multiple users in a breeding program to edit each other's data.

### 3.2 The Manage User Roles page

In the "Manage" menu, select the item "User Roles". This will show the current users in the database with their associated roles. If you are logged in as a curator, the table will show system roles as well as breeding program roles; if you are logged in as a submitter or user, it will show breeding program membership.

If logged in as a "curator", the roles can be added or deleted.

- To delete a role, click on the X in the role name. A confirm dialog will be displayed to prevent accidental deletion.
- To add a role, click on the plus sign next to the roles. A dialog will pop up with a list of roles. Select the desired role and click "Submit".
- The new role should be displayed next to the user immediately.
- Role deletions and additions will be effective immediately.

It is recommended that few users be given the "curator" privileges to avoid confusion over data ownership and accidental data overwriting and deletion.

@ref(managing\_user\_roles)

# **Managing Breeding Programs**

New breeding programs can be added by using "Add New Program" button on the "Manage Breeding Programs" page.

CASSAVABASE	Search Manage	Analyze Maps	3 About	Q hidap_user Lists 🗉 🕻
			Manage Breeding Programs	
	Name		Info	
	IITA		IITA cassava breeding program, Ibadan, Nigeria	
	NRCRI		NRCRI cassava breeding program, Umudike, Nigeria	
	NaCRRI		NaCCRI cassava breeding program, Namulonge, Uganda	
	ARI Tanzania		ARI Tanzania Cassava Program	
	NaCRRI Germplasm	n Collection	NaCCRI Landraces Germplasm collection	
	CIAT		CIAT cassava breeding, Cali, Colombia	
	CARI		Central Agricultural Research Institute, Suakoko, Liberia	
	Rayong		Rayong Field Crop Research Center, Thailand	
	ки		Kasetsart University cassava breeding program, Thailand	
	CSIR		Crops Research Institute, Ghana	
	5CP		New Cassava Varieties and Clean Seed to Combat CBSD and CMD	
	GN		BREEDING FOR VALUE	
	Add New Program			

Clicking on the "Add New Program" button will generate a blank form for you to fill out the name and description of the breeding program that you want to add. After completing the form, click on "Add Breeding Program" button to finish the process.

CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage Analyze	Maps About	Q	hidap_user	Lists 🗉 🕒
		Add New Breedin	g Program X			
		Name:				
	Name	Description:				
	IITA					
	NRCRI					
	NaCRRI		Close Add Breeding Program			
	ARI Tan	zania				
	NaCRRI	Germplasm Collection	NaCCRI Landraces Germplasm collection			
	CIAT		CIAT cassava breeding, Cali, Colombia			
	CARI		Central Agricultural Research Institute, Suakoko, Liberia			
	Rayong		Rayong Field Crop Research Center, Thailand			
	KU		Kasetsart University cassava breeding program, Thailand			
	CSIR		Crops Research Institute, Ghana			
	5CP		New Cassava Varieties and Clean Seed to Combat CBSD and CMD			
	GN		BREEDING FOR VALUE			
	Add Ne	w Program				

# **Managing Locations**

Field locations can be managed using the "Manage Locations" page. On this page, locations in the database are organized based on their breeding programs. Each location has a link to trials conducted in that location. To add a new location, click on the "Add Location" button that links to the "Add New Location" form.

CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About				٩	hidap_user	Lists 🗐	G
					Mar	age Locations			_			
	$\bigcirc$ Loca	tions						[Add Location	1			
	5C	P										
	Loc	cation					Count					
	Cho	okwe					(1 trials)					
	Sul	uti					(1 trials)					
	Nar	metil					(1 trials)					
	Mai	ruku					(1 trials)					
	Em	bu					(1 trials)					
	Msa	abaha					(1 trials)					

On the "Add New Location" form, fill out the location name that you want to add. Latitude, longitude, and altitude are optional. Submit the new location by clicking on the "Add Location" button at the bottom right of the form.

CASSAVABASE	Search Mana	ae Analyze	e	Ма	s Ab	bout						1	٩		C+
		Add New Locati	catio	tion							×				
	O Locations	Name:										[Add Location]			
	5CP	Latitude:													
	Location	Lanaituda	. (												
	Chokwe	Longitude:	•												
	Suluti	Altitude													
	Nametil	(m):													
	Maruku														
	Embu							Clo		Add Loca	lion				
	Msabaha							010	30	Add Loca					
	Ukiriguru									(1 trials)					
	Nhacoongo									(1 trials)					
	11									(1 briefs)					

# Managing Accessions

The "Manage Accession" page provides links for adding new accessions. You can choose to add accessions into the database by either using a List you have created or by uploading XLS or XLSX file. Both options will be detailed below. To begin click on the "Add Accessions or Upload Accession Info" link.

Manage Acces	sions
○ Accessions	Add Accessions Or Upload Accession Infol Upload Pedigree File]
Total accessions: 137066	
Search Accessions	
Find Trials in Common	Use a list of accessions to search for trials that contain them all
Select accession list:	
select	▼ Find Trials
(+) Populations	[Create Population]

This will open a dialog allowing you to select either "Using Lists" or "Uploading a File".

### 6.1 Add Accessions Using A List

First we will show how to add accessions "Using Lists".

Add Accessions			×
Using Lists		Uploading a File	9
Choose a List of Accessions to Add:	119acc		¥
	Manage Lists		
			Close

Here you select an accession list which you have previously made. If you need to create or edit your list you can do so now by clicking "Manage Lists". Once you have selected your list you can click "Continue".

The first dialog which can appear will show the accessions which already exist in the database.

he following accessions already exist and cannot be added: otal number already in the database(7)	
how 10 v entries	Search:
Search Name 🔺	Found in Database
IITA-TMS-IBA010746	IITA-TMS-IBA010746
IITA-TMS-IBA010758	IITA-TMS-IBA010758
ITA-TMS-IBA010760	IITA-TMS-IBA010760
ITA-TMS-IBA010779	IITA-TMS-IBA010779
ITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010797
ITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010816
IITA-TMS-IBA010819	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
howing 1 to 7 of 7 entries	Previous 1 Next

Click "Continue". The next dialog which can appear will show accessions which have very similar matches to the accession names you are adding. In the example below, there are two accession names that are very similar to accession names already in the database. 'TME0419' is very similar to 'TME419', and actually is probably a mistake that should not be added to the database.

zzy Matches		
Accessions were found with similar	names.	
Name in Your List	Existing Name(s) in Database	Options 🔲 Use Same Option for All
IITA-TMS-IBA010747	IITA-TMS-IBA010746	Continue saving name in your list
TME0419	TME419jgi TME419jgi TMEE419	Continue saving name in your list
Select	TMEB419_3 TMEB419_6 TMEB419_6 TMEB419_4 TME 419_(SYNONYM OF: TME419) TMEB419_1 TMEB419_1 TMEB419_7 TMEB419+T	Download Fuzzy Matches Make Changes and Contin

To avoid situations in adding a mistaken duplicate accession, the database gives you options for moving forward with these very similar looking accession names. You can either "continue saving the name in your list", "replace name in your list with selected existing name", "remove name in your list and ignore", or "add name in your list as a synonym to selected existing name".

Accessions were found with similar na	mes.	
Name in Your List	Existing Name(s) in Database	Options 🔲 Use Same Option for All
IITA-TMS-IBA010747	IITA-TMS-IBA010746	Continue saving name in your list
TME0419	TME419jgi	Continue saving name in your list     Continue saving name in your list     Replace name in your list with selected existing name     Remove name in your list and ignore

Clicking "Download Fuzzy Matches" will return a tabular result of the "fuzzy" accession name results shown. Click "Make changes and continue" to move on.

The final dialog shows the accessions that will be added. Here you need to assign the species of these accessions. You can optionally group the accessions into a population and/or add an organization for the accessions.

cessions to be Added				
Species name for added accessions				
Manihot esculenta				
Population name for added accessions (option	nal)			
Organization name for added accessions (onti	onal)			
Organization name for added accessions (opti	onal)			
Organization name for added accessions (option for following accessions are new and will be a Total number to be added(2)				
The following accessions are new and will be a Total number to be added(2) ITA-TMS-IBA010747				
The following accessions are new and will be a fotal number to be added(2)				

Once you click "Add Accessions", the new accessions will be created in the database and you will see the following confirmation dialog, which includes links to the newly created accessions.



## 6.2 Uploading Accessions and Accession's Info From A File

The process to upload accessions is very similar to using a list, but enables you to add a variety of properties, such as synonyms, to the accessions in bulk.

48

### 6.2. UPLOADING ACCESSIONS AND ACCESSION'S INFO FROM A FILE49

Add Accessions	×
Using Lists	Uploading a File
File format information Spreadsheet format	
Upload File: Choose File No file chosen	
	Close Continue

Clicking on "Spreadsheet format" will show the following dialog. Here it shows that the file must be XLS or XLSX format and can contain a number of header columns as attributes. It is important that you use exactly the same header column names as listed here. In columns that indicate that many attribute values can be passed at once using (s), such as synonym(s), you can pass a comma separated list of values, such as 'synonym1,synonym2'.

Accessions ma (.xlsx format not :		l in an Excel file	(.xls)								
Header: The first row (he:	ader) should co	ntain the followin	g:								
accession_name	species_name	population_name	organization_name(s)	synonym(s)	location_code(s)	ploidy_level(s)	genome_structure(s)	variety(s)	donor(s)	donor_institute(s)	donor_PUI(s)
	name (must b	e unique) t in the database)									
<ul> <li>organizatio</li> <li>synonyms</li> <li>database; accession</li> <li>location_c</li> <li>ploidy_lev</li> <li>genome_s</li> <li>variety(s)</li> <li>uploaded i</li> <li>donor [NI]</li> <li>donor [PU]</li> <li>country_oi</li> <li>state(s) (ti</li> <li>institute_c</li> </ul>	(an accession because of this synonym1,acc odde(s) (locatior de(s) (a number tructure(s) (gel (variety can be as comma sepa the accession] titute(s) (the imst (s) (the permar _origin(s) (the se state of origi odde(s) (the inst	name(s) of the or can be known by ession_synonym to code(s) for the a structure(s) defined as a grot vrated list.) name of the dono that unique identi country of origin. n. may be upload itute code of origi	ganization(s) which u many names includin themselves be uniqu 201)) idy (e.g. 2 for diploid for accession. many can i degree of the themselves of the r accession. may be i r accession. may be i r accession. may be uploaded as ed as comma separa' n. may be uploaded	g local popu e. multiple s ope uploaded , 3 for triploi can be uplo ants having uploaded as uploaded as uploaded as ssion. may comma sep red list.) as comma s	Ilar names. a sy yrnonyms can bi d), numeric. man aded as comma similar traits tha comma separa be uploaded as arated list.) eparated list.)	onym name ca e given with cor na separated l ny values can b separated list. can be reproc ed list.) ed list.) comma separa	an be used instead mma separation (e.ç list) se uploaded as com .) Juced "true to type"	of the acce I. ma separat	ted list.)	ame throughout t	

Once you have selected your XLS or XLSX file for upload, click "Continue".

The following process is the same way as with lists:

The first dialog which can appear will show accession names which are already in the database.

Click "Continue" and the next dialog that can appear will show "fuzzy" matches for the accession names you are trying to upload. Here you can choose to prevent adding accession names which look very similar to each other as wrongly duplicated accessions.

Click "Continue" and the final dialog that will appear will show the information to be added into the database. Here it is divided into accession names that are new and accession names that already exist in the database; however, for the accession names that already exist it will show additional attributes that originated from your file that will be added to these accessions.

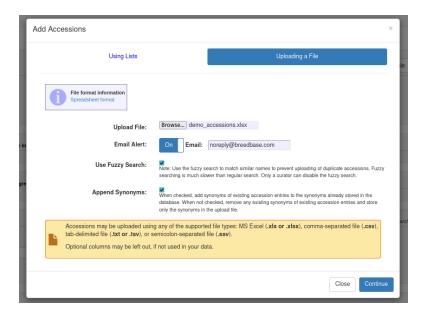
he following n	ew accessions will be added:	
how 10 🔻 en	tries	Search:
uniquename	properties	
new_test_access	on01 state:Oyo germplasmName:new_test_accession01 ploidyLevel2 defaultDisplayName:new_test_accession01 organizationName:test_ synonyms:new_test_accession_synonym1,new_test_accession_	st_organization populationName:test_population locationCode:ITH
new_test_access	on02 organizationName:test_organization populationName:test_populat germplasmName:new_test_accession02 state:Oyo countryOfOrigi	
new_test_access	on03 germplasmName:new_test_accession03 state:Oyo countryOfOrigi organizationName:test_organization populationName:test_populat	nCode:Nigeria species:Manihot esculenta defaultDisplayName:new_test_accession03 ion synonyms:new_test_accession3_synonym1
new_test_access	on04 synonyms: populationName:test_population organizationName:test countryOfOriginCode:Nigeria state:Oyo germplasmName:new_test	t_organization defaultDisplayName:new_test_accession04 species:Manihot esculenta _accession04
Showing 1 to 4 of	4 entries	Previous 1 Next
ha fallawing a	cessions will be updated:	
how 10 T en		Search:
uniquename 🔺	properties	
IITA-TMS-	stock_id:4867 synonyms:IITA-TMS-IBA010746_synonym1,IITA-TMS-IBA010 germplasmName:IITA-TMS-IBA010746 organizationName.null populationN	746_synonym2 species:Manihot esculenta defaultDisplayName:IITA-TMS-IBA010746

Once you click "Add Accessions", the new accessions and information will be created in the database and you will see the following confirmation dialog, which includes links to the created and updated accessions.

Accessions Saved	×
The following stocks were added! IITA-TMS-IBA010747	
completely_new_accession	
	Close

### 6.3 Email alert for accession upload

When uploading accessions from a file, you have the option to receive email notifications about the status and results of your upload by clicking the "Email Alert" checkbox. By default, the system will use the email address associated with your account, but you have the option to enter a different email address if you prefer. After submitting, the upload process runs in the background, allowing you to continue using the interface without interruptions. Once the process completes, you will receive an email with the upload results, including any warnings or errors that may have occurred during the upload.



## 6.4 Add Parentage (Pedigree) Information to Accessions

Pedigree data can be uploaded from your computer by clicking on "Upload Pedigree File"

W.	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About			٩	hidap_user	Lists 🔳	C•
		Tota	ssions Il accessions			Manage Accessi	ons	[Add] [Upload Pedigree File				
		⊖ Find	rch Accessio Trials in Cor ect accession	mmon		Use a li	st of accessions to sear	ch for trials that contain them a	11			
			elect			\$	Find Trials	Maximize to see population ini	ò			

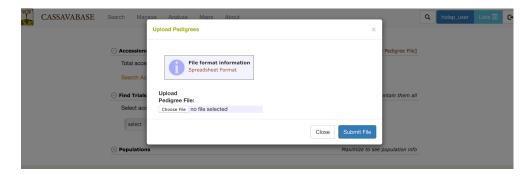
# *IMPORTANT!* Please use only tab-delimited text file format (.xls or .xlsx formats are NOT supported).

You can find detailed information on how to prepare pedigree file by clicking on "File format information"

The currently supported format has four tab separated columns:

progeny name female parent accession male parent accession type

Type can be biparental, self, backcross, sib, polycross, reselected, or open. In the case of the open type, the male parent accession field can remain blank. For all other types, both columns should be filled, even if they contain the same information as another column (such as self).



(.xis of .xisx for	r <b>be uploaded in tab-delimite</b> mats are <b>NOT</b> supported)	ed text file format	
<b>Header:</b> The first row (he	eader) should contain the follo	wing:	
progeny name	female parent accession	male parent accession	type
Optional fields			
• male par	1	on uniquename or accession sy	nonym or
	1	on uniquename or accession sy	nonym or

## 6.5 Working with grafts

Grafts are plants that are composed of a rootstock and a scion, which are genetically different and fused together, usually at the stem level.

To work with grafts, the grafts interface needs to be activated by adding a configuration parameter in the sgn\_local.conf file. The parameter is show\_grafting\_interface. It should be set to 1 in sgn\_local.conf, the default is 0 (in sgn.conf).

Grafts to be created need to be specified using an Excel file (xlsx format) with two columns. The first column should have the header "scion accession" and should list accession names that will be scions. The second column should have the header "rootstock accession" and should list accession names that will be rootstocks.

In the database, the graft accessions will created as single accessions. The

graft accession will have two relationships, one to the scion accession (scion\_of relationship) andone to the rootstock (rootstock\_of relationship). These relationships are displayed on the pedigree viewer. The graft accession name is created from the scion accession name and the rootstock accession name, separated by the graft separator character. By default, the graft separator character is the plus sign '+'. The graft separator character can be changed in the sgn\_local.conf file, using the parameter graft\_separator\_string. The graft separator string should not occur in any other accession names that are not grafts.

When the grafting interface is activated, a new button will be shown on the manage accessions page, called "Upload Grafts".

Clicking the button brings up the upload grafts dialog.

Select the Excel file containing the grafting information. The system will validate the file, for example, check whether the accessions are in the database, and if the headers are correct.

The validation result will be presented, and if problems are found, they will be listed. In addition, if there are problems, the Upload button will be grayed out and upload will not be possible. Conversely, if there are no problems, the Upload button will be activated and can be clicked to upload the data.

If the upload completes, a completion message is displayed with a summary what was uploaded.

Grafted accessions can be used like any other accession, for example, they can be used on field layouts. If you create a list of graft accessions, use the list type 'accessions'.

Note that you shouldn't create new grafts based on other grafts. The scion accession and the rootstock accession have to be different, otherwise they will not be created.

### 6.6 Bulk renaming of accessions

Accessions can be renamed in bulk using the rename accessions feature. To rename accessions, prepare a tab delimited file with two columns: the first column should have the header "old name" and contain the accession names that need to be changed. The second column should have the header "new name" and contain the names that the accessions in column 1 should be renamed to.

The accession renaming feature is available from the Manage->Accessions page. Click on the "Rename Accessions" button. The first step is the upload of the file with a verification step. The verification step checks whether all the accession names in column 1 exist in the database, and whether all the accession names given in column 2 do NOT exist in the database. Only if both conditions are met, will the "rename" button become active, otherwise an error message is displayed listing the offending accession names.

Optionally, the old name can be automatically added as a synonym to the renamed accession, using the checkbox on the submit form. This option is clicked by default. Unclick the checkbox to NOT save any old names as synonyms.

Note that accession renaming should not be undertaken lightly. This feature is intended for special use cases, such as where accessions are created in a nursery with a name that is different from the accession name in the downstream breeding program.

It can also be used to rename accessions in bulk that have spelling mistakes and other issues. Please note however, that the tool does not make any attempt to change the names of associated elements, such a plots, that may have been constructed using accession names.

Because of the many implications of accession renaming, the feature is limited to accounts with the curator role.

# Managing Seed Lots

Seedlots are different from Accessions in that they represent the physical seed being evaluated in an experiment. Seedlots have things like physical storage locations and seed quantities, which accessions do not. The seed in seedlots can be from crosses or can be named accessions. Seedlots from crosses would represent seed harvested. Click Manage and then Seed Lots to begin.

What are seedlots?											
<ul> <li>This seed can be fr</li> <li>Seedlots can have</li> </ul>	physical seed in packets. om crosses or for named accession a specific location, box, weight(g), a to breeding programs and organiza	nd count.									
How do I inventory my	seed?										
<ul> <li>2) Make sure your</li> <li>3) Use the "Seed In want to use the Se</li> <li>For more info ab</li> </ul>	eedlots are barcoded. You can print ventory" Android Application to scan ed Inventory Application. out the "Seed Inventory" Android	these barcodes from the d seedlot barcodes and reco Application go to Seed	rd weight. Then use "Upload Inventory" t		base. If you	prefer you can	create your	own CSV	' file and	upload that,	if you do no
lots							[Ad	ld New See	diot] [Up	iload Nev See	flots] [Uploa
Search Seedlots											
Show 10 🔻 entries											
Show 10 v entries	Seedlot Name	Breeding Program	Contents	Seedlot Location	Count	Weight (g)	Owners	Delete			
Show 10 v entries	Seedlot Name nev_test_crossP001_001	Breeding Program	Contents new_test_crossP001 (accession)	Seedlot Location	Count 1	Weight (g)	Owners	De lete X			
Show 10 v entries					_	Weight (g)	Owners	_			
Show 10 • entries	new_test_crossP001_001	test	new_test_crossP001 (accession)	NA	1	Weight (g)	Owners	x			
Show 10 • entries	new_test_crossP001_001 new_test_crossP002_001	test	new_test_crossP001 (accession) new_test_crossP002 (accession)	NA NA	1	Weight (g)	Owners	x x			
Show 10 v entries	new_test_crossP001_001 new_test_crossP002_001 new_test_crossP003_001	test test	new_test_crossP001 (accession) new_test_crossP002 (accession) new_test_crossP003 (accession)	NA NA NA	1 1 1 1	Weight (g) Weight (g)	Owners	x x x			
Show 10 v entries	new_test_cross P001_001 new_test_cross P002_001 new_test_cross P003_001 new_test_cross P004_001	test test test test	new_test_crossP001 (accession) new_test_crossP002 (accession) new_test_crossP003 (accession) new_test_crossP004 (accession)	NA NA NA NA	1 1 1 1		Owners	x x x x x			
Show 19 v entries	new_test_crossP001_001 new_test_crossP002_001 new_test_crossP003_001 new_test_crossP001_001 new_test_crossP005_001	test test test	new_test_crossP001 (accession) new_test_crossP002 (accession) new_test_crossP003 (accession) new_test_crossP004 (accession) new_test_crossP004 (accession)	NA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Owners Owners	x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x			
Show 19 v entries	new_test_crossP001_001 new_test_crossP002_001 new_test_crossP003_001 new_test_crossP004_001 new_test_crossP005_001 new_test_crossP006_001	test test test test test test test	new_test_crossP001 (accession) new_test_crossP002 (accession) new_test_crossP003 (accession) new_test_crossP004 (accession) new_test_crossP005 (accession) new_test_crossP006 (accession)	NA NA NA NA NA NA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Owners Owners	x x x x x x x x x x x			

### 7.1 Add New Seedlot(s)

To add a single new seedlot, click on "Add Seedlot". This will bring up the following dialog where you enter information about where the seedlot exists, what accession or cross is contained in it, and how many seeds there are. A seedlot must contain either an accession or a cross, and not both. A seedlot must have a weight in grams or a seed count or both of these.

Breeding Program:	Required test Required Optional		<b>v</b>
Location: Box Name:	Required		<b>v</b>
Box Name:			
	Optional		
Contents:			
	Accession name:	One Content Required	
		OR	
	Cross name:	One Content Required	
Amount (number of seeds);	Amount OR Weight(g) Red	quired	
Weight (g):	Amount OR Weight(g) Red	quired	
Organization:	Optional		
Timestamp:	Wed Mar 14 10:44:34 201	18	
Description:	Optional		

In the case where you have many seedlots to add to the database, you can upload an excel XLS or XLSX file instead. Click "Upload Seedlots" to see the following dialog.

Upload Seedlots		×
File format informa Spreadsheet format	tion	
Breeding Program:	NelsonLab	v
Location:	Required	
Population Name:	Optional	
Organization Name:	Optional	
Upload File (.xls):	Choose File No file chosen	
	Sul	bmit

## 7.2 Seedlot Transactions

Seedlots are capable of tracking where seeds came from, such as from crosses, and to where seeds go, such as to plots in the field. If you navigate to a seedlot detail page you will see the following.

tails							[Edit	t Seedlot
Breeding Progra	am		1	test				
Seedlot Name				test_accession2_001				
Organization				my org				
Location Code				NA				
Box Name				box2				
Contents			1	test_accession2 (accession)				
Current count			:	1				
Current weight (	g)		3	34				
ansactions Table	•						[Add	New Tran
ansactions Table							[Add ]	New Trans
ansactions Table Show 10 T en							[Add ] Search:	New Trans
Show 10 v en		From \$	То	Transaction Num Seeds	Transaction Weight (g)	Operator 🗄		New Trans
Show 10 v en	ntries	From $\phi$ test_accession2 (accession)	To test_accession2_001 (see		Transaction Weight (g)	Operator 🍦 nmorales	Search:	
Show 10 v en Transaction Id	Transaction Date			adlot) +1			Search: Description	Options
Show 10 Tensaction Id <sup>4</sup> 40088	Transaction Date 🔶	test_accession2 (accession)	test_accession2_001 (see	ediot) +1 ediot) NA	NA	nmorales	Search: Description	Options [Edit]
Show 10 v en Transaction Id <sup>4</sup> 40088 41456	Transaction Date         0           Mon Sep 18 11:44:00 2017         2018-04-01-02-04-32	test_accession2 (accession) test_accession2_001 (seedlot)	test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see	ediot) +1 HA ediot) NA	NA -34	nmorales some user	Search: Description	Option [Edit] [Edit]
Show 10 v en Transaction 1d 40088 41456 41459	Transaction Date         #           Mon Sep 18 11:44:00 20:17         2018:04:01:02:04:32         2018:04:01:02:04:32	test_accession2 (accession) test_accession2_001 (seedlot) test_accession2_001 (seedlot)	test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see	edlot) +1 Aloti NA edloti NA edloti NA	NA -34 -34	nmorales some user some user	Search: Description © Auto generated seedler from accession. DbPatch 00085 Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload.	Options [Edit] [Edit] [Edit]
Show 10 v en Transaction ld 40088 41456 41459 41460	Transaction Date         Ø           Mon Sep 18 11:44:00 2017         2018:04:01:02:04:32           2018:04:01:02:04:32         2018:04:01:02:04:32	test_accession2 (accession) test_accession2_001 (seedlot) test_accession2_001 (seedlot) test_accession2_001 (seedlot)	test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see	Helot) +1 NA Helot) NA Helot) NA Helot) NA Helot	NA	nmorales some user some user some user	Search: Description © Auto generated seedlert from accession. DbPach 00085 Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload.	Options [Edit] [Edit] [Edit]
Show         10         •         en           Transaction         Id         40088         41456         41459         41459         41460         41464	Transaction Date         0           Mon Sep 18 11:44:00 2017         2018:04:01:02:04:32         2018:04:01:02:04:32           2018:04:01:02:04:32         2018:04:01:02:04:32         2018:04:01:02:04:32	test_accession2 (accession) test_accession2_001 (seediot) test_accession2_001 (seediot) test_accession2_001 (seediot) test_accession2_001 (seediot)	test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see	Han Hanner H Hanner Hanner Han	NA	nmorales some user some user some user	Search: Description d Atto generated seedler from accession. DBPatch 00085 Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload.	Options [Edit] [Edit] [Edit] [Edit]
Show         10         e           Transaction         Id           40088         Id           41456         Id           41459         Id           41460         Id           41466         Id	Tansaction Data         Ø           Man Sep 128 11:44.00 20/7         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04-02         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04:02         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04:02         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04:02         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04:02         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04:02         20/7           2018-04-01:02:04:02         20/7	test_accession2 (accession) test_accession2_o01 (seedlot) test_accession2_o01 (seedlot) test_accession2_o01 (seedlot) test_accession2_o01 (seedlot) test_accession2_o01 (seedlot)	test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see	idelay         +1           idelay         IA	NA -34 -34 -34 -34 -34 -34 -34 -4170	nmorales some user some user some user some user	Search: Description 6 Arto generated seedlert from accession. DBPach 00005 Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload.	Options [Edit] [Edit] [Edit] [Edit] [Edit]
Transaction Id*           40088           41456           41460           41466           41460           41470	Tennention Date         Ø           Menn Sep 128 11:44 00 2007         2007           Date Out-Out-Out-Out-Out-Out-Out-Out-Out-Out-	test_accession2_ool(seedio) test_accession2_ool(seedio) test_accession2_ool(seedio) test_accession2_ool(seedio) test_accession2_ool(seedio) test_accession2_ool(seedio)	test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see test_accession2_001 (see	indiany         +1           indiany         IA	NA -34 -34 -34 -34 -34 +170 NA	nmorales some user some user some user some user some user	Search: Description  Auto generated sendication accession. DaPach 000085 Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload. Seed inventory CSV upload.	Options (Edit) (Edit) (Edit) (Edit) (Edit) (Edit)

On this page you see and can edit information regarding a single seedlot,

such as its name and location. You will also see a table indicating all t he transactions that a seedlot has been involved in, such as if it was planted in a plot in the field. Transactions to field plots are created when adding or uploading a new trial or from a trial's detail page. Clicking on "Add New Transaction" let you add a transaction from between this seedlot and another seedlot. This kind of transaction is useful for representing if you have distributed seed to different locations.

	×
Added to this Seedlot (test_accession2_001)	Ŧ
test_accession4_001	¥
Amount OR Weight Required	
Amount OR Weight Required	
Wed Mar 14 10:54:18 2018	
Required	
	ок
	test_accession4_001 Amount OR Weight Required Amount OR Weight Required Wed Mar 14 10:54:18 2018

### 7.3 Seed Inventory

To inventory your seed: 1) Make sure your seedlots are in the database. Use "Add New Seedlot" to add a single seedlot or "Upload New Seedlots" to add many. 2) Make sure your seedlots are barcoded. You can print these barcodes from the database. 3) Use the "Inventory" Android Application to scan seedlot barcodes and record weight. Then use "Upload Inventory" to upload this info into database. If you prefer you can create your own CSV file and upload that, if you do not want to use the Inventory Application. For more info about the "Inventory" Android Application go to Inventory.

Clicking the "Upload Inventory" button will bring the following dialog:

How do I inventory my see	1?	
Seedlots" to add many. 2) Make sure your seed 3) Use the "Seed Inven Inventory" to upload thi not want to use the See For more info about 1	lots are in the database. Use "Add New Seedlot" to add a single lots are barcoded. You can print these barcodes from the datab- ory" Android Application to scan seedlot barcodes and record wi info into database. If you prefer you can create your own CSV f d Inventory Application. <b>he "Seed Inventory" Android Application go to Seed Inver</b> nually enter a transaction by going to the seedlot detail page and	ase. eight. Then use "Upload ile and upload that, if you do I <b>tory.</b>
File format information Spreadsheet format	Choose File No file chosen	
Upload File (.csv):		

The CSV file that should contain your inventory should meet these Template requirements. The Seed Inventory Android Application exports this exact file.

		Upload 1	emplate Information		
	nay be uploaded in nd .xlsx format not s	in a CSV file (.csv) supported)			
Header: The first row	/ (header) should c	ontain the following:			
box_id	seed_id	inventory_date	inventory_person	weight_gram	
<ul> <li>seed</li> <li>invent</li> </ul>	d (the name of the l _id (unique identifie	box that the seedlot is in. als r for the seedlot. must exist i amp for when the seedlot wa	in the database. also called seedlo	ot_name)	

## 7.4 Find Seedlots For a List of Accessions

A convenient tool for searching available seedlots for a list of accessions is available in the list tool. First open up your list of accessions. For help

opening a list of accessions please see the List section help. There is a button called "See Available Seedlots".

	2830		
List name: Update	test_acc	essions	
Type: Validate	accessi	ons	Ŧ
Fuzzy Search			
Find Synonyms			
See Availible Seedlots			
Add New Items: Add	Add Item	n To List	
		Search:	/
test_accession1		Remove	
test_accession2		Remove	
		Remove	
test_accession3			

Once you click this, you will see the following table in a dialog. From here you can create a list of seedlots using the checkboxes and the input at the bottom.

		See	llots		
Accessions	Breeding Program	Seedlot Name	Contents	SeedlotLocation	Cou
	IITA	test_accession3_001	test_accession3	NA	.71
	IITA	seedtesty004	test_accession3	x1 location	99
test_accession3	IITA	seedtestz004	test_accession3	x2	48
	IITA	seedtestv004	test_accession3	x2	99
test_accession1	NRCRI	UG120243_0015	test_accession1	NA2	1
	IITA	test_accession2_001	test_accession2	NA	-138
	IITA	seedtesty003	test_accession2	x1 location	0
test_accession2	IITA	seedtestz003	test_accession2	x2	0
test_accessionz	IITA	seedtestv003	test_accession2	х2	0
	IITA	seednx10	test_accession2	x2	0
	IITA	seednx11	test_accession2	x2	26

## 7.5 Create a seedlot for an Accession or Cross

Complementary to what we saw above for creating seedlots from the "Manage Seedlots" page, it is possible to create a new seedlot from an accession's detail page or from the cross detail page. On the accession detail page, this is visible in the "Related Stocks" section as seen below. The cross detail page has an identical section. Notice the link for creating a new seedlot, which streamlines adding the seedlot.

edlots of this Accession				(Create New
Show 10 v entries			Sea	rch:
Seedlot Name	<ul> <li>Breeding Program</li> </ul>		Seedlot Location	
002B_001	IITA	002B (accession)	NA	-17
002B_testsl_001	IITA	002B (accession)	Abuja	90
Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries				Previous 1 Next
Opp Seedlots to a List			Copy the seedlot nai	mes showing in table to a new or exisitin
ogenies				

### 7.6 Add quality data to a seedlot

Quality information can be added to a seedlot in the quality field. This is also available as a column in the file upload format. It is recommended to use a controlled vocabulary, defined by the user, for the quality field. For example, good quality seed should be labelled "ok", whereas other quality descriptors could be "moldy", "insect damage", or "low sprouting", etc.

### 7.7 Seedlot Maintenance Events

For some crops, such as sugar kelp, a "seedlot" requires routine maintenance for the successful long-term storage of the seedlot. (For example, a Seedlot Maintenance Event for sugar kelp would be the routine change of the water that gametophytes are kept it). Breedbase can now store a record of these Seedlot Maintenance Events associated directly with existing Seedlots. Maintenance Events can be uploaded using a simple Excel template or recorded directly on the website.

#### 7.7.1 Setup

Each Breedbase instance needs to be configured to support the storage of Seedlot Maintenance Events since each crop will have their own distinct set of maintenance events for their seedlots. To check if your Breedbase instance supports this feature, go to the Manage menu and select the Seed Lots page. Make sure you are logged in and look for the **Seedlot Maintenance** button near the top, next to the **Create Seedlot(s)** and **Upload Inventory** buttons. If you don't see this button, contact the developer(s) supporting your Breedbase instance and ask if they can setup this feature.

Seedlots		Upload Inventory Seedlot Maint
ts	Create Seedlot(s) +	Upload Inventory Seedlot Maint
Search Seedlots		
Seedlot Name:		
Breeding Program:		
Contents (Accession Uniquename):		□ exact match
Contents (Cross Unique ID):		□ exact match
Location:		
Minimum Count:		
Minimum Weight (g):		
Quality:		
	Search	
	Enter search terms and click the "Search" button to view resul	ts.

The location of the Seedlot Maintenance button on the Manage > Seed Lots page

### 7.7.2 Adding Events

Seedlot Maintenance Events can be added using two methods: 1) Uploading an Excel template or 2) Recording events directly on the website

### Uploading Events with Excel Template

To bulk-upload a file of Seedlot Maintenance Events, first create an Excel (.xls or .xlsx) file with the following headers:

- **seedlot** the name of the Seedlot to associate the event with (must exactly match an existing Seedlot in the database)
- **type** the name of the Seedlot Maintenance Event type (these vary between Breedbase instances, a list of supported event types is displayed

on the upload page)

- **value** the value of the Seedlot Maintenance Event (these may be different for each event type and vary between Breedbase instances, a list of supported event values is displayed on the upload page)
- notes optional, additional notes/comments about the event
- operator the username of the Breedbase user that recorded the event
- timestamp the date/time the event was recorded, in 'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS' format

Once you have an Excel file with the events filled out, follow these steps to upload the events to the database:

- 1. Make sure you are logged in to your Breedbase instance
- 2. Go to the Manage > Seed Lots page
- 3. Select the **Seedlot Maintenance** button
- 4. Select the Upload Maintenance button
- 5. Choose your Excel (.xls or .xlsx) file to upload
- 6. Select the **Upload** button

### 7.7. SEEDLOT MAINTENANCE EVENTS

Upload	Seedlot Maintenance I	Events	X
Requi •	irements: The Maintenance Even the database. If a Seed	th the Seedlot Maintenance Events to upload ts are associated with Seedlots, so the name of the Seedlot in the file must match an existing Seedlot in lot is not yet in the database, go to the Manage Seedlots page to create it first. anance Event must be a valid event type. Valid event types include:	I
	Event Type Name	Event Type Values	
	Water Change	Successful, Unsuccessful	
	Blended	Successful, Unsuccessful	
	Container Scraped	Successful, Unsuccessful	
	Light Intensity	<10, 20, 30-45, 50-75	
	Light Color	red, white	
	Container Size	1 L, 500 mL, 250 mL, 125 mL, vial	
	Form	Backup vial, Flask, Backup vial sibling	
	Biomass	high, medium, low	
	Health	healthy, not healthy	
	Color	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	
	Stickiness	yes, no	
	Clumping	yes, no	
	Contaminants	green, bacteria, other, all, green and bacteria, green and other, bacteria and other, none	
	Additional Notes	Any Value	
	File format info Spreadsheet Form		
		Close	ıd

The Seedlot Maintenance upload dialog, showing the supported event types and values (for sugar kelp)

#### **Recording Events on Website**

To add individual Seedlot Maintenance Events to the database in real time, as they're being recorded, use the **Record Maintenance** page. Follow these steps to record Seedlot Maintenance Events:

1. Make sure you are logged in to your Breedbase instance

- 2. Go to the Manage > Seed Lots page
- 3. Select the Seedlot Maintenance button
- 4. Select the **Record Maintenance** button
- 5. Enter the **Seedlot Name** or scan a barcode that has the Seedlot Name encoded. Once entered, the box at the top of the page will display basic information about the Seedlot as well its recently recorded events.
- 6. Select or Enter the values of individual events
- 7. Optionally, notes button next to each event to add additional notes/comments about that specific event
- 8. Make sure the operator/username and timestamp are correct
- 9. Select the **Submit** button to add the recorded events to the database. NOTE: any events that remain selected as "Not Recorded" will not be submitted to the database.

	Name:	TEST_SEEDLOT_1	1-LOTA		Dr	Barcode
	Contents:	SA18-CB-S1-FG1 (a	accession)			
	Location:	WHOI				
	Box:	Shelf 1 / Tray 1				
	Recent Events:	Event	Value	Notes	Timestamp	
		Water Change	Successful	additional notes	2021-07-22 13:0	
		Container Size	1 L		2021-07-22 13:0	)4:24
Maintenance	Events					
Actions						
	Water Change					
	Not Recorded Successf	ul Unsuccessful				•
	Blended					
	Not Recorded Successf	ul Unsuccessful				
	Container Scraped					
	Not Recorded Successf	ul Unsuccessful				
Observatio	one					
1	Light Intensity					
	Not Recorded <10	20 30-45	5 50-75			
	Light Color					
	Contraction of the local division of the loc					
	Not Recorded red	white				
	Not Recorded red	white				•
		white				•
	Not Recorded red Container Size Not Recorded 1 L	white 500 mL 250 m	nL 125 mL	vial		•
	Container Size		1L 125 mL	vial		•
	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L		ıL 125 mL	vial		•
	Container Size	500 mL 250 m				•
	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes	500 mL 250 m				•
	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually cor	500 mL 250 m				•
O Username/Ti	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually cor	500 mL 250 m				•
⊖ Username/Ti	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually con imestamp	500 mL 250 m				•
) Username/Ti	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually cor	500 mL 250 m				•
⊖ Username/Ti	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually con imestamp	500 mL 250 m	ion or partial use fo			
O Username/Ti	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually con imestamp Operator:	500 mL 250 m	ion or partial use fo			
O Username/T	Container Size Not Recorded 1 L Additional Notes Any additional notes, usually con imestamp Operator:	500 mL 250 m	ion or partial use fo			

The Seedlot Maintenance record page, as configured for sugar kelp

### 7.7.3 Displaying Events

Recently recorded Seedlot Maintenance Events are displayed in a table from the main Seedlot Maintenance page, as well as the detail page for individual Seedlots.

bout Seedlot Maintenance							
eedlot Maintenance Tools							
eedlot Maintenance Events					Record Mainten	ace Upload	d Maintenand
Filter Events				Filter	maintenance events base	d on date, type	, and/or valu
Excel CSV					Searc	:h:	
Seedlot \$	Event ID 🗄	Event Date 🔻	Event Type	Value	Notes 🔶	Operator 🔶	Options
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381860	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Water Change	Successful	additional notes	dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381866	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Color	3		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381865	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Biomass	medium		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381864	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Container Size	1 L		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381863	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Light Color	red		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381862	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Light Intensity	<10		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381861	Thu Jul 22 13:04:24 2021	Blended	Unsuccessful		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381819	Fri Jul 9 13:22:24 2021	Clumping	yes		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_1-LOTA	381818	Fri Jul 9 13:21:46 2021	Blended	Successful		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381816	Fri Jul 9 13:19:08 2021	located_in	Successful		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381807	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Light Intensity	50-75		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381804	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Water Change	Successful		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381805	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Blended	Successful		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381806	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Container Scraped	Successful		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381808	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Light Color	red		dwaring87	[Remove]
TEST_SEEDLOT_2	381809	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Container Size	1 L		dwaring87	[Remove]

Unfiltered table of recent Seedlot Maintenance events

The events displayed in these tables are sorted by timestamp, with the most recently recorded events displayed first. The displayed events can be filtered using any number of supported filter criteria, such as: - seedlot names (as entered on the page or using an existing seedlot list), - dates (on, on or before, before, on or after, and/or after the entered dates) - event types - event type values - operator/username

Select the properties of the filter(s) you want to apply, then select the Add button next to the button to add the filter to the list of applied filters. Once

### 7.7. SEEDLOT MAINTENANCE EVENTS

you're done adding filters, select the **Filter** button to search the database for the filtered events.

edlot Maintenance								
eedlot Maintenance Events					Record	Maintenace	Upload	d Mainten
-) Filter Events				Filter ma	intenance even	nts based on d	late, type,	, and/or
Add one or more filters the filter to the list. Once	to apply to the e you're done a	table of displayed maintenance event adding filters, click the Filter button to	s. To add a filter, ent display the results.	er the properties for a	a filter type and	d click the add	d button t	o add
	Seedlot(s):	Enter the name(s) of the Seedlo	t(s) - one per line				Ĩ,	Add
		TEST_SEEDLOT_2						
			OF				6	
		Select a List of Seedlots						Add
		select				~	]	
	Date:	mm/dd/yyyy	Ē	on			•	Add
	Туре:	Health	~	healthy not healthy				Add
	Operator:	dwaring87						Add
Applied Filters:								
Property		Comparison	Value			Remove		
name		includes	TEST_SEEDLO	DT_2		×		
Water Change		includes	Any Value			×		
Health		includes	Any Value			×		
			Filter					
						Search:		
Excel CSV Seedlot	Event ID	Event Date	Event Type	Value	Notes 🕴	Operator	÷ 01	ptions
	381804	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Water Change	Successful	.totes 🐺	dwaring87		emove]
	381811	Fri Jul 9 13:18:05 2021	Health	healthy		dwaring87		emove]
	381789	Fri Jul 9 13:15:11 2021	Water Change	Successful		dwaring87		emove]

A filtered table of Seedlot Maintenance events

The filtered events can be downloaded directly from the table using the **Excel** or **CSV** buttons at the top of the table. Or Seedlot Maintenance Events can be bulk-downloaded (this includes all events for a Seedlot) using a list of Seedlots from the main downloads page (see below).

### 7.7.4 Downloading Events

To bulk-download all events for a specific subset of Seedlots:

- 1. Create a list containing the Seelots you are interested in.
- 2. Go to the **Download Using Lists** page (Manage > Download)
- 3. Find the **Download Seedlot Maintenance Events** section
- 4. Select your list of Seedlots
- 5. Select the **Download** button to generate the download file

The downloaded file will follow the same format as the upload template and will contain all recorded Seedlot Maintenance Events for each Seedlot in the list.

### 7.8 Deleting Seedlots

Seedlots can be deleted on the Manage Seedlots page (/breeders/seedlots) by search the seedlot and then clicking the X to delete one seedlot at a time. To delete a seedlot, the logged in user needs the required delete privileges on the seedlot. The seedlot also should not have any transactions associated with it (except for the initial transaction).

To delete seedlots in bulk, generate a list of type seedlot, for example, using the wizard. Open the section "Delete seedlots using a list" on the Manage Seedlots page and select the list. Seedlot deletion using a list is only available to user with curator status.

# Chapter 8

# **Managing Populations**

Populations are modeled as groups of accessions. This grouping can be useful in downstream analyses. To manage these populations go to Manage Accessions and scroll tp the bottom.

Manage Accessions			
Accessions	[Add Accessions Or Upload Accession Into] [Upload Pedigree File]		
Total accessions: 137103			
Search Accessions			
Find Trials in Common	Use a list of accessions to search for trials that contain them all		
Select accession list:			
select	Find Trials		
O Populations	[Create Population]		

To add a new population click "Create Population". The following dialog will appear where you choose a list of accessions and give a name to the new population. Please note it is also possible to create a population when you are uploading new accessions into the database.

Create A Population		×
Population Name:		
Choose a List of Accessions to Add:	119acc	¥
		Close

Click on the plus (+) button next to Populations to see all the available populations. Click on a population name to see the accessions in the population.

Populations		[Create Population]
new_test_population	[Go To Population Page]	[Add Accessions To Population] [Delete Population]
NARITA	[Go To Population Page]	[Add Accessions To Population] [Delete Population]

From here you can delete accessions from a population as well as add new accessions to the population.

ow 10 🔻 entries				Search:	
Accession Name	Description	÷	Synonyms	Remove From Population	
378				х	
37D				x	
87F				х	
38F				х	
39B				x	
39D				x	
39F				x	
40B				x	
40D				x	
41B				x	
wing 1 to 10 of 119 entries				Previous 1 2 3 4 5 12	Nex
w_test_population			add to new list		

# Chapter 9

# Managing Crosses

Information for crosses can be managed using the "Crosses" option in the Manage menu.



# 9.1 Crossing Experiment

Different crosses in the same trial/nursery/project are grouped via "**crossing experiment**". Crossing experiments are organized based on their breeding programs. To find a crossing experiment, you can either type the crossing experiment name in the "Search" box, or look for the crossing experiment directly in its breeding program by clicking on the "+" icon. In each breeding program, crossing experiments can be placed directly in the breeding program, or organized in folders. The "Folders" section allows you to place crossing experiments in folders, move a crossing experiment in a folder to another folder, or rearrange your folders within a breeding program.

### CHAPTER 9. MANAGING CROSSES

rosses	[Add Crossing Trial] [Add Cross] [Upload Crosses] [Add Cross Wishli
Information	Breeding Programs - Folders - Crossing Trials Refresh
Search Search	
Double click crossing trial ( & ) or folder ( 🗃 ) to view detail page. Breeding programs ( 🚔 )	
Folders Create new folder	
Move crossing trial to folder	
Move folder	

Manage Crosses

Manage Crosses

Information	Breeding Programs – Folders – Crossing Trials Refresh
Search Search	
Double click crossing trial ( \$ ) or folder ( 🖀 ) to view detail page. Breeding programs ( 🚔 )	

## 9.1.1 Add New Crossing Experiment

To add a new crossing experiment, click on "Add Crossing Experiment" link.

Manage Crosses					
⊝ c	rosses	[Add Crossing Trial] [Add Cross] [Upload Crosses] [Add Cross Wishlist]			
	Information	Breeding Programs – Folders – Crossing Trials Refresh			
	Search				
	Search	MaCRRI			

Required Information:

• "Crossing Experiment Name": enter a name for the crossing experiment. The crossing experiment name must not already exist in the database.

• "Breeding program": select a breeding program that is available in the database. New breeding programs can be added on the "Breeding program" page, accessible from the "Manage" menu. *Breeding Program Page* 

• "Location": select a location for the crossing experiment. New locations can be entered on the "Locations" page, accessible from the "Manage" menu. Location Page

- "Year": select a year.
- "Description": enter a description for the crossing experiment.

After filling in the information, click "**Submit**" to generate the crossing experiment.

	Add New Crossing Trial		×
Crossing Trial Name:	IITA_crossing_trial_2017		
Breeding Program:	IITA	T	
Location:	Ibadan	T	
Year:	2017	Ŧ	
Description:	To improve disease resistance		
		Close	

# 9.2 Cross

### 9.2.1 Add New Crosses

### Add a cross by using the "Add New Cross" dialog

To add a single new cross, click on "Add Cross" link.

Manage Crosses				
Crosses	[Add Crossing Trial] [Add Cross] [Upload Crosses] [Add Cross Wishlist]			
Information	Breeding Programs – Folders – Crossing Trials Refresh			
Search Search				
Double click crossing trial ( \$ ) or folder (音) to view detail page. Breeding programs (音)				

Enter cross information in the popup dialog.

Add New Cross		×
	information is of cross types	
Required:		
Crossing Trial:	ITA_crossingtrial_2017	T
Location:	Ibadan	T
Cross Name:	UG120001xUG120002	
Cross Type:	biparental	T
Female Parent:	UG120001	
Male Parent:	UG120002	
Optional:		
Field Trial:		Search Plots
Female Plot:	Choose trial first	T
Male Plot:	Choose trial first	•

Required Information:

• "Crossing experiment": select a crossing experiment available in the database.

• "Location": select a location available in the database.

9.2. CROSS

• "Cross name": enter a name for the cross. The cross name must not already exist in the database.

• "Cross type": the options for cross types are: biparental, self, open pollinated, bulk, bulk selfed, bulk and open pollinated, double haploid, polycross, reciprocal and multicross.

Create New Crosses		>
Crossing Trial:	Select Crossing Trial	
Location:	Cornell Biotech	
Cross Name:		
Cross Type:	Select a cross type	
	biparental	
Optional:	self open polinated bulk	
Field Trial:	bulk selfed	
Female Plot:	bulk and open pollinated doubled haploid polycross reciprocal	
Male Plot:	multicross	

• The "Female Parent" and "Male Parent" field are auto-complete fields for accessions that are already in the database. The parents specified will be entered in the pedigree of the new accessions generated by this cross.

Optional Information:

• "Female Plot and/or Male Plot": In addition to the accession names, specific plots used in the cross can also be added to the database. To retrieve plot names associated with each female/male accession, enter your trial name, then click "Search Plots". Plot names of each parental accession in that field trial will be shown in the drop-down list, you can then select the plot used in the cross.

Optional:			
Field Trial:	Kasese solgs trial		Search Plots
Female Plot:	KASESE_TP2013_842		•
Male Plot:	KASESE_TP2013_1591		•

Additional crossing experimental information such as pollination date, number of flowers, number of fruits, number of seeds can be specified during adding new cross. Alternatively, this information can be updated or edited directly on the "**Cross Details**" page.

If you know the number of accessions that are generated from the cross, they can be instantiated immediately in the database by clicking the "Add accessions for progeny" checkbox and specifying the number.

Specify Pollination Date:		
Specify Number of Flowers:		
Specify Number of Fruits:		
Specify Number of Seeds:		
Add New Accessions for Progeny:		
	Close	Submit

Click "Submit" to generate the cross.

#### Upload New Crosses

To upload new crosses from an Excel file (.xls or .xlsx), click on "Upload Crosses" link.

	Manage Crosses							
Θ	Crosses	[Add Crossing Trial] [Add Cross] [Upload Crosses] [Add Cross Wishlist]						
	Information	Breeding Programs – Folders – Crossing Trials Refresh						
	Search							
	Search							

Select a crossing experiment and a location available in the database from drop-down lists and choose a file that you want to upload, then click "**Upload File**".

80

### 9.2. CROSS

Upload Crosses		×
File Forma Spreadshe	Information Et Format	
Crossing Trial:	IITA_crossingtrial_2017	¥
Location:	Ibadan	٧
Upload File:	Choose File No file chosen	
		Close Upload File

Please check spreadsheet format carefully. The file must be an Excel file (.xls or .xlsx).

Template Inform	nation												×
Crosses may (.xlsx format r		<b>ed in an Excel</b> ed)	file (.xls)										
Header:													
The first row (	(header) mu	ist contain the f	ollowing:										
cross_name	cross_type	female_parent	male_parent	Tag Number	Pollination Date	Number of Flowers	Number of Fruits	Fruit Harvest Date	Number of Seeds	Seed Harvest Date	Number of Seeds Sown	Number of Seeds Germinated	
<ul> <li>male_p</li> <li>When s</li> <li>Optional colu</li> <li>Tag Nu</li> <li>Pollinat</li> </ul>	parent (requ specified, ac umns (date mber tion Date	ccession names uired in the hear ccession names s must be in th	der, but value must exist in	may be le the datab	eft blank for ase)	most cros	s types. N	Aust be s	pecified fo	r biparent	al and bul	k crosses.	
<ul> <li>Numbe</li> <li>Fruit Ha</li> <li>Numbe</li> <li>Seed H</li> <li>Numbe</li> </ul>	r of Flowers r of Fruits arvest Date r of Seeds larvest Date r of Seeds S r of Seeds S	e Sown											
												Close	э

## 9.2.2 Update Crosses by Uploading

To upload progenies and/or experimental info of crosses already in the database, go to "**Manage-Upload**" page.

In the "**Crosses**" section, there are links for uploading progenies and experimental info.

Plan	Add	Manage	Search
Create Cross Wishlist	Upload Many New Crosses Add A Cross	Go To Manage Crosses Page	Go To Search Crosses
	Upload Progenies of Existing Crosses Upload Experimental Info of Existing Crosses		

Please check spreadsheet format in each link carefully. The file must be an Excel file (.xls or .xlsx).

<b>Progenies of existin</b> xlsx format not suppo	<b>g crosses may be uploaded in an E</b> rted)	xcel file (.xls)
<b>leader:</b> The first row (header)	nust contain the following:	
cross_name		progeny_name
Required columns: cross_name (must e progeny_name (mus dding more rows)		st have only one progeny for each row, you can add many progenies l
nplate Information		Clo
Experimental Info of Ixlsx format not suppo	,	
Experimental Info of Ixlsx format not suppo		l in an Excel file (.xls)

Note: crossing experimental information is customized based on the need for

each crop. As a result, column headers for experimental info in your database may be different from the information shown in this manual.

# 9.3 Cross Wishlist

An Android ODK application is being developed to record cross information on a mobile device in the field. To link this mobile application with the database, the Cross Wishlist can be used to create a plan for which crosses to perform.

This tool is available on the Manage Cross page. It is currently only available on certain databases, so when you click this link you may see an alert mentioning that the cross wishlist is not available on your database.

osses	[Create Cross Wishlist] Create New Crosses] [Upload Cr	osses Fil
Information	Breeding Programs Folders Crosses Refresh	
Search Search Double click cross ( & ) or folder ( 😭 ) to view detail page. Breeding programs ( 🛳 )	- ± stA → ± staces - ± Auces - ± Automatia - ± CAR - ± CAR - ± Reveng - ± Reveng	
Folders Create new folder Move cross to folder Move folder	<ul> <li>         ⇒ SCP         → GR94, PR7         </li> </ul>	

### 9.3.1 Create a Cross Wishlist

#### Step 1. Select the accessions to be crossed in your trial

There are two interfaces for this step, either "Not Using Lists" or "Using Lists". Depending on if you already have a list of female and male accessions to use, you can decide on which interface to use. The end result of using either interface is the same.

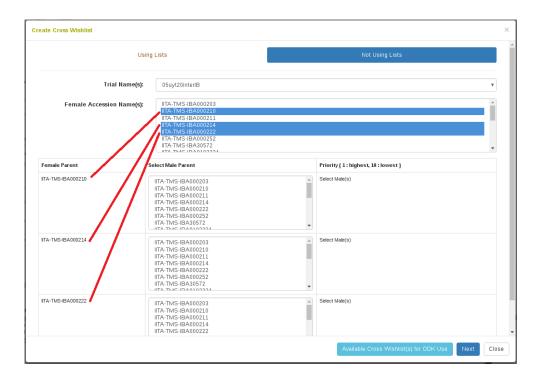
Create Cross Wishlist			×
Using	Lists	Not Using Lists	
Trial Name(s):	Please select a trial		¥
Female Accession Name(s):	First Select A Trial		
		Available Cross Wishlist(s) for ODK Use	Close

We will start by showing "Not Using Lists". First select the trial in which the crosses are to be performed. This will populate a select box with all the accessions used in that trial. From here, one or many accessions can be selected as the female accession.

Using	Lists	Not Using Lists		
Trial Name(s):	05uyt20interIB		,	
Female Accession Name(s):	IITA-TMS-IBA000203 IITA-TMS-IBA000210 IITA-TMS-IBA000211 IITA-TMS-IBA000211 IITA-TMS-IBA000222 IITA-TMS-IBA000222 IITA-TMS-IBA000252 IITA-TMS-IBA000252			
		Available Cross Wishlist(s) for ODK Use Next	Clos	

Once the female accessions are selected, a table is populated. Each row in this table begins with the female accession that was selected, followed by a select box with all the accessions used in the trial. From here, one or many accessions can be selected as the male to use in the cross.

#### 9.3. CROSS WISHLIST



Once the male accessions are selected to cross with each female accession, a table indicating priorities appears. Priority is meant to indicate an order in which to attempt the cross; first the highest priority male will be considered, but if this cross is not possible then subsequent males will be considered. An equal priority can be given and this will not indicate a specific order to follow.

	Using Lists		Not Using Lists	
т	rial Name(s): 05uyt20interIB			v
Female Access	ion Name(s): IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000 IITA-TMS-IBA000	210 211 214 222 252 72		
Female Parent	Select Male Parent	Priority (1: highest, 10 : lowe	st)	
ITA-TMS-IBA000210	ITA-TMS-BA000203 IITA-TMS-BA000210 IITA-TMS-BA000211 IITA-TMS-BA000214 IITA-TMS-BA000222 IITA-TMS-BA000252 IITA-TMS-BA000252 IITA-TMS-BA000572	Male Parent           ITA-TMS-BA000203           ITA-TMS-BA000211           ITA-TMS-BA000252	Priority           1           3           2	
ITA-TMS-IBA000214	TA-TMS-IBA000203   TA-TMS-IBA000210   TA-TMS-IBA000211   TA-TMS-IBA000214   TA-TMS-IBA000222	Male Parent ITA-TMS-BA000203	Priority 1	
	IITA-TMS-IBA000252 IITA-TMS-IBA30572	ITA-TMS-IBA000210	1	

Alternatively, we could have used the "Using List" interface instead. Here we select the trial in which the crosses will be performed and we provide a list of accessions to consider for the females and the males to be crossed.

### 9.3. CROSS WISHLIST

		Using Lists			Not	t Using Lists	
Г	Trial Nam	e(s): 05uyt20int	erlB				
	Female Accession	List: acc_test					
	Male Accession	List: acc_test					
emale Acce <sup>:</sup> emale	-	est and 10 is lowest olumn and Male Acce IITA-TMS-IBA010758	essions Are in Header	IITA-TMS-IBA010779	IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
	essions Are in First C	olumn and Male Acce	essions Are in Header		IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
emale Acce Female Accessions ITA-TMS- BA010746	essions Are in First C	olumn and Male Acce	essions Are in Header		IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
emale Acce Female Accessions ITA-TMS- BA010746 ITA-TMS-	essions Are in First C	olumn and Male Acce	essions Are in Header		IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
emale Acce female Accessions ITA-TMS- BA010746 ITA-TMS- BA010758 ITA-TMS-	essions Are in First C	olumn and Male Acce	essions Are in Header		IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
emale Acce <sup>:</sup> emale	essions Are in First C	olumn and Male Acce	essions Are in Header		IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010916	IITA-TMS-IBA010819

### Step 2. Select the female plots to be considered in the crosses

After selecting your lists, the table below is populated. The first column has all the female accessions specified and the header row has all the male accessions specified. The males to consider crossing with each female are indicated with priority.

	Female Accession	List: acc_test					T
	Male Accession	List: acc_test					٣
	Priorities: 1 is highe		essions Are in Header				
emale Accessions	IITA-TMS-IBA010746	IITA-TMS-IBA010758	IITA-TMS-IBA010760	IITA-TMS-IBA010779	IITA-TMS-IBA010797	IITA-TMS-IBA010816	IITA-TMS-IBA010819
ITA-TMS- BA010746							
ITA-TMS- BA010758		3		1			2
ITA-TMS- BA010760							
ITA-TMS- BA010779				1	1	1	
IITA-TMS- IBA010797							
IITA-TMS- IBA010816							
ITA-TMS- BA010819							

After female and male accessions are selected to cross, either by the "Nor Using List" or "Using List" interface, click Next. The next dialog will allow selection of specific female plots to use for the cross. Sections for each female accession selected will appear with the field layout displayed. Selecting all plots in which the female is present indicates that the cross should be performed on all plots where that female accession is present.

Fema	le: IITA-T	MS-IBA00	0210 Mal	es: IITA-T	MS-IBA00	0203,IITA	-TMS-IBA	4000252,II	TA-TMS-II	BA000211				
Select	All Female	Plots 🗹	_											
Block 1	IITA-TMS- IBA000211	IITA-TMS- IBA96I0325	IITA-TMS- IBA920326	IITA-TMS- IBA000214	IITA-TMS- IBA9410099	IITA·TMS· IBA997124	IITA·TMS· IBA977032	IITA-TMS- IBA9610099	IITA-TMS- IBA94I0036	IITA-TMS- IBA9811081	IITA-TMS- IBA9102324	IITA-TMS- IBA000222	IITA-TMS- IBA9710353	
Block 2	IITA-TMS- IBA97I0358	IITA-TMS- IBA920326	IITA-TMS- IBA9610099	IITA-TMS- IBA000252	IITA-TMS- IBA000211	IITA-TMS- IBA977032	IITA-TMS- IBA94I0099	IITA-TMS- IBA9610312	IITA-TMS- IBA30572	TMEB1	IITA-TMS- IBA000203	IITA-TMS- IBA000214	IITA-TMS- IBA997124	
Block 3	IITA-TMS- IBA000203	IITA-TMS- IBA000210 ☑	IITA-TMS- IBA000214	IITA-TMS- IBA9410036	IITA-TMS- IBA98I1081	IITA-TMS- IBA000211	IITA-TMS- IBA000252	TMEB1	IITA-TMS- IBA9102324	IITA-TMS- IBA9410099	IITA-TMS- IBA000222	IITA-TMS- IBA9710353	IITA-TMS- IBA30572	
Block 4	IITA-TMS- IBA9610099	IITA-TMS- IBA000252	IITA-TMS- IBA9610325	IITA-TMS- IBA997124	IITA-TMS- IBA000210	IITA-TMS- IBA920326	IITA-TMS- IBA000222	IITA-TMS- IBA9410099	IITA-TMS- IBA9811081	IITA-TMS- IBA000214	IITA-TMS- IBA9102324	IITA-TMS- IBA977032	TMEB1	
					<u>v</u>									
Fema	le: IITA-T	MS-IBA00	0214 Mal	es: IITA-T	MS-IBA00	0203,IITA	-TMS-IBA	4000210						

### Step 3. Transfer the cross wishlist to your mobile crossing application

Clicking "Push Cross Wishlst for ODK Use" will send the cross wishlist plan to the ONA server for use by the mobile ODK application. Crosses can then be performed and recorded in the field using the mobile application. Afterwards, the crosses are sent back to our database and stored.

# 9.4 Crossing Experiment Detail Page

Information for crosses in the same crossing experiment is compiled in the crossing experiment detail page.

#### Details for IITA\_crossingtrial\_2017

ossing Trial details		
Crossing Trial Name	IITA_crossingtrial_2017	
Breeding Program	IITA	
Location	Ibadan	
Year	2018	
Trial Type	crossing_trial	
Planting Date	[No Planting Date]	
Harvest Date	[No Harvest Date]	
Description	To improve disease resistance	

[New Folder] | [Change]

2017

Folder

#### Crosses in this trial

Cross Name 🔺	Female Parent 🖕	Male Parent 🖕	Cross Type 💧	Female Plot	÷	Male Plot	÷
UG120030xUG120031	UG120030	UG120031	biparental	KASESE_TP2013_162	.7	KASESE_TP2013	_909
UG120030xUG120032	UG120030	UG120032	biparental				
UG120030xUG120033	UG120030	UG120033	biparental				
howing 1 to 3 of 3 entr	ies				Pre	vious 1	Next

Show 10 🔻 entries	s					Search:			
Cross Name	Tag Number	Pollination Date		umberof lgs	Number of Flowers	♦ Numbe Fruits		Number ( Seeds	of
UG120030xUG120031	1627	2017/02/21	4		30	25	4	0	
UG120030xUG120032	367	2018/02/02	5		48	30	5	0	
UG120030xUG120033		2018/02/02			40				
Showing 1 to 3 of 3 er	ntries						Previous	1	Nex
4									
unv info									
	s					Search: [			
	s			A Number	er of Progenies	Search: [			
ny Info Show 10 • entrie Cross Name UG120030xUG120031				Number 10	er of Progenies	Search: [			
Show 10 • entrie				Numbe	er of Progenies	Search: [			

Each cross name, female parent, male parent, female plot and male plot has a link to its own detail page, which contains information specific to each one. Note: crossing experimental information is customized based on the need for each crop. As a result, the details of the information in your database may be different from the information shown in this manual.

# 9.5 Cross Detail Page

Information of each cross can also be viewed in its detail page.

Organism		Solanum lycopers	sicum		
Stock type		cross			
Stock name		UG120030xUG120	031		
Uniquename		UG120030xUG120			
Description					
	Female Accession	♦ Male Accession	🔶 Female Plot	🔶 Male Plot	÷
Cross Type biparental	Female Accession UG120030	Male Accession UG120031	Female Plot KASESE_TP2013_1627	Male Plot KASESE_TP2013_909	\$
Cross Type		*		*	÷
Cross Type biparental		*		*	►
Cross Type biparental	UG120030	*		*	¢
Cross Type biparental	UG120030	*		*	\$

SeedlotName	<ul> <li>Breeding Program</li> </ul>	Contents	Search:
UG120030xUG120031_2018	IITA	UG120030xUG120031 (cr	ross) Ibadan 50
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries			Previous 1
$\oplus$ Copy Seedlots to a List			Copy the seedlot names showing in table to a new or e
geny			
UG120030xUG120031P001 UG120030xUG120031P003 UG120030xUG120031P003 UG120030xUG120031P004 UG120030xUG120031P005 UG120030xUG120031P005 UG120030xUG120031P007 UG120030xUG120031P009 UG120030xUG120031P009			
Select All			

This page allows you to update or edit crossing experimental information and add progenies related to that cross. Note: crossing experimental information is customized based on the need for each crop. As a result, the details of the information in your database may be different from the information shown in this manual.

Edit Cross Information	
0 0 1	Save rameters can have unpredicatable results ey are inconsistent with other data.
	Done

ogeny		[add prog
UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0 UG120030xUG120031P0	Add more progeny Basename UG120030xUG120031P Start number 11 How many? OK Cancel	
Items: 10		
New list	add to new list	
accessions_for_solgs_tests	▼ add to list	

94

# Chapter 10

# Managing Field Trials

To view trial details on the database, click on the "Field Trials" link under the "manage" menu on the toolbar.



Clicking on the "Field Trials" link will bring you to the "Manage Trials" page. On this page, trials are organized according to their breeding programs. To access trial details, click on the + icon next to your breeding program.

CASSAVABASE Se	arch Manage Analyze Maps Abc	put	Q Gregor_Mendel Lists 🗉 💽
		Manage Trials	
e	Trials	[Upload Trial] [Add Trial] [Add Multi-location	ו Trial]
	Information	Breeding Programs Folders Trials Refresh	
	Search		
	Download Trial Phenotypes	🕀 🤹 ARI Tanzania — 💼 NaCRRI Germplasm Collection	
	Select multiple trials by holding 'Ctrl'. Download Phenotypes	CLAT CAR Rayong	

Trials can be placed directly in their breeding program. Alternatively, they can be organized by using folders within each breeding program. Clicking on trial name will take you directly to the trial details page.



# 10.1 Trial Detail Page

Trial detail page displays important information about individual trial including breeding program, location, year, description of the trial, design, and any files associated with that trial.

	Trial detail for 2018MyTrial1		
Trial details		Edit Trial Details	Completion
Trial Name	2018MyTrisl1		🗇 Trial Info
Breeding Program	test		Trial Name 🖸
Trial Location	Cornell Blottech		Breeding Program 🛇 Location 🛇
Tear Trial Type	2018 phenotyping_trial	2018MyTrial1 SGN212	Year O Trial Type O
Planting Date	(No Planting Date)		Planting Date O
Harvest Date	[Ho Harvest Date]		Harvest Date O
Description	Phenotyping trial in 2018		Description 🛇
Folder	myfolder1.           New Folder         Change Folder		in Folder ©
Navigator Data Agreement		Addivedt data agreement	
Delete trial data		Delation cannot be undone	

The "Navigator" section on the trial detail page allows easy access to all aspects of your trial. This section contains subsections for printing labels for your plots or plants, recording phenotypes, viewing your trial layout or design, viewing phenotypes for this trial, or conducting analyses.

<ul> <li>Navigator</li> </ul>						
۲	Generate barcode labels for plots or plants or accessions in this trial.	Go		Directly record trial.	I phenotypes to database for	this Go
	Field Layout Tools O Trial Heatmap O Physical Trial Layout		tij	aload trial coordinates	Siti Field Map	Layout Usage Help O
	Trial Design ⊙ Deign					Download Layout
	Stored Phenotypes O Taile assynd O Compute Trait Phenotypes				Trial I	as no phenotype for download
Ø	Data collection files and additional files ⊙ Files					
<b>—</b>	Analysis Tools ⊙ Jnalysis tools					
	Weather data O Weather at Fial Location					

The "transplanting date" field feature will only be shown if it has a value. To add a transplanting date after creating a trial, change the show\_transplanting\_date parameter from 0 to 1 in the SGN config file. As a result, you will be able to add a date under the transplanting date field by clicking the "Edit Trial Details" on the trial detail page.

						Ed	it Tr	al De	tails
Trial Name:	199934	4HBEF	PR_car	a					
Breeding Program:	demo	~							
Location:	test_loc	cation	~						
Year:	1999	~							
Trial Type:	Prelimi	nary Y	ield Tr	ial	~				
Planting Date:	Clear	06/0	)4/199	9					
Transplanting Date:	Clear								
Harvest Date:	Clear	•	Jul			2024	~	>	
Harvest Date:	Clear	Su		Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	
Description:	EPR	30		2	3	4	5	6	
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
		14		16	17	18	19	20	
		21		23	24	25	26	27	
Field Size (ha):	8	28	29 5	30 6	31 7	1	2 9	3 10	
Plot Width (m):	5	-				Ū			
Plot Length (m):	5								
Trial Will Be Genotyped:	No	~							
Trial Will Be Crossed:	No	~							
es pending change									Cancel Save Ch

# 10.2 Adding Trials

Only users with the account status of "submitter" may create trials. To learn how to change your account status from "user" to "submitter" visit the 1.2 page.

## 10.2.1 Prerequisites

- To add a trial, all of your accessions should already exist in the database before you begin to design a trial. If you have accessions that are not in the database, see the instructions for adding accessions .
- Breeding program and location for your trial should also exist in the database. If you need to add breeding program and/or location to the database, see instructions for adding breeding program and location in the "Managing Breeding Programs" and "Managing locations" respectively.

On the "Manage Trials" page, there are three alternative methods for you to add new trials: by using "Add Trial" form, "Upload Trial" form, or "Add Multi-location Trial" form.

			Aanage Trials
Θ	rials		[Upload Existing Trial [Design New Trial] [Design New Multi-location Trial]
	Information	Bree	ting Programs – Folders – Trials Refresh
	Search	<b>-</b>	test → Ø 2018/fialUpload0 1
	Search		<ul> <li> <i>Ø</i> 2018t1     </li> </ul>
			— 🖉 2018t2

# 10.2.2 Adding a trial by using "Add Trial" form

## Step 1. Begin the "Design new trial" workflow

Click on "Design New Trial" to begin.

		N	/anage Trials
⊖ Trials			(Upload Existing Trial <mark>)</mark> Design New Trial) Design New Multi-location Trial)
	Information	Bree	ling Programs – Folders – Trials Refresh
	Search		test
	Search		- 🖉 2018TrialUptoad01 - 🖉 2018t1
			- Ø 2018t2

The first step in this workflow is an introduction that looks like:

Design New Trial								
	Trial Information	Design Information	Field Map Information	Custom Plot Naming	Review Designed Trial			
	This workfi	low will guide you through	n designing a new trial in th	ne database				
separate plots), and an	olots in the field where each plot h accession representing the geno plete block design vs augmented	otype being tested in that plot. E	Each plot can belong to differen	it blocks and reps depending	on the experimental design			
	ed to provide a globally unique tri arated like 2018MyTrial_101, 2018		be generated based on the trial	name you provide (e.g. if the	e trial name is 2018MyTrial,			
You also need to provide	e a list of accessions to use. Base	ed on the design you have pick	ked, the accessions will be rand	lomized over the blocks or rep	plicates in the trial.			
	gn you have picked, you will need ed to provide block size and numb		ameters (e.g. for complete bloc	k you will need to provide nu	mber of blocks, while for			
		Go to N	Next Step					
					Clo			

Here it gives information about what is required for a trial, including that to create a new trial, you need to create a list of the accessions that you would like to use in the trial. Lists can be viewed, created, and modified with the "lists" tool at the upper right of the screen. For more information on lists, click *here*.

#### Step 2. Enter "Trial Information"

On this screen you need to enter basic information about the trial, such as breeding program and location(s). You must also select a design type, such as Complete Block Design. The design is important because it influences how your genotypes are distributed and randomized over the trial. You must first click validate before proceeding to the next step.

1	Trial Information	Design Information	Field Map Information	Custom Plot Naming	Review Designed Trial			
		Enter basic inform	nation about the trial					
Trial Name:	2018My	Trial1						
Breeding Program:	test							
Location:	Cornell	Biotech			٣			
Trial Type:	phenoty	phenotyping_trial						
Year:	2018	2018						
Description:	Phenoty	Phenotyping trial in 2018						
Design Type:	Comple	te Block			Ŧ			
		es Randomized Complete Bl in the database.	ock Design, using the method	s of random number generatio	n in R. Creates plot			
		First validate the form	Continue to Next Step					

### Step 3. Enter "Design Information"

On this screen you need to specify a list of accessions to use in the experiment. This list must be a valid list of accessions. You must also specify all required design information, such as number of blocks in this case.

100

		Design I	New Trial		
Intro	Trial Information	Design Information	Field Map Information	Custom Plot Naming	Review Designed Trial
		Design you	ur trial layout		
		Which accessions	will be in the field?		
List of accessions t	o include (required):		test_stocks		• 2
List of checks to inc (optional):	lude. Checks list should be	separate from accessions	list.		* 2
		Need to create a list of ac	cessions? Manage Lists		
Number of blocks (re	quired):				
		Continue	to Next Step		

## Step 4. Enter "Field Map Information" (Optional)

On this screen you can specify how the row and column numbers will be generated for the plots in the trial. The row and column number represent a relative position of the plot in the field. If you are not exactly sure of how you will plant the plots in the field or you have an irregular (non-rectangular) layout, you can skip this step for now. This information can be added on the Trial Detail Page once the trial is saved in the database in order to reflect exactly how the plots were planted in the field.

		Design	New Trial				
Intro 1	Trial Information	Design Information	Field Map Information	Custom Plot Naming	Review Designed Trial		
	Sp	ecify the number of rows	and columns for the entire	field			
lf you do not know exactly in	which rows and columns yo	u will end up planting the plots	s, do not provide this and go to th	ie next step.			
If you will plant your plots in	an irregular (non-rectangula	r) layout, do not provide this a	and go to the next step.				
You can upload the exact ro planted the experiment.	w and column information fo	r your plots (in any layout sha	pe) on the Trial Detail Page after	you have created the trial in	the database and actually		
Field map display:		×					
Number of rows (option	nal):		Will use num	ber of blocks by default			
Plot layout format:			Serpentine	Serpentine			
		Continue	to Next Step				
					Clo		

### Step 5. Custom Plot Naming (Optional)

On this screen it is possible to change the format in which plot names will be generated for your trial. It is recommended to skip this step and just use the format generated by the database by default.

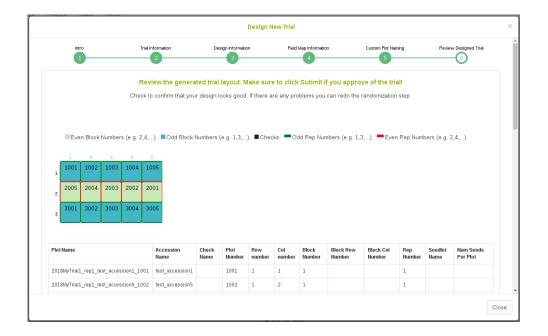
		Design N	New Trial			
Intro	Trial Information	Design Information	Field Map Information	Custom Plot Naming	Review Designed Trial	
	If you want to ch	ange the way in which plo	ot names will be generated	by the database		
It is recommended to skip this step	and move on to the Ne	ext Step				
Custom plot naming/numberin	ng:					
Plot prefix:						
Plot start number:						
Plot number increment:						
		Continue t	o Next Step			
						1-
					Ľ	los

### Step 6. Review Designed Trial

On this screen you can review the trial that the database has generated.

You will see a graphical representation of the trial. The numbers on the

squares represent the plot\_number of each plot and on mouse hover you can see further information about the plot.



You will also see a table representation of all the plots and their information. If you want to redo the randomization, you can click the "Redo Randomization" button.

## CHAPTER 10. MANAGING FIELD TRIALS

Plot Name	Accession Name	Check Name	Plot Number	Row number	Col number	Block Number	Block Row Number	Block Col Number	Rep Number	Seedlot Name	Num Seeds Per Plot
2018MyTrial1_rep1_test_accession1_1001	test_accession1		1001	1	1	1			1		
2018MyTrial1_rep1_test_accession5_1002	test_accession5		1002	1	2	1			1		
2018MyTrial1_rep1_test_accession4_1003	test_accession4		1003	1	3	1			1		
2018MyTrial1_rep1_test_accession3_1004	test_accession3		1004	1	4	1			1		
2018MyTrial1_rep1_test_accession2_1005	test_accession2		1005	1	5	1			1		
2018MyTrial1_rep2_test_accession4_2001	test_accession4		2001	2	5	2			2		
2018MyTrial1_rep2_test_accession2_2002	test_accession2		2002	2	4	2			2		
2018MyTrial1_rep2_test_accession5_2003	test_accession5		2003	2	3	2			2		
2018MyTrial1_rep2_test_accession1_2004	test_accession1		2004	2	2	2			2		
2018MyTrial1_rep2_test_accession3_2005	test_accession3		2005	2	1	2			2		
2018MyTrial1_rep3_test_accession3_3001	test_accession3		3001	3	1	3			3		
2018MyTrial1_rep3_test_accession1_3002	test_accession1		3002	3	2	3			3		
2018MyTrial1_rep3_test_accession2_3003	test_accession2		3003	3	3	3			3		
2018MyTrial1_rep3_test_accession5_3004	test_accession5		3004	3	4	3			3		
2018MyTrial1_rep3_test_accession4_3005	test_accession4		3005	3	5	3			3		
			R	edo Rano	lomizatio	on					

At the bottom there is a brief summary of the trial followed by two buttons.

	Desig	ın New Trial	
✔ Trial Is Valid The following trial will be added			
Design type			
Randomized Complete Block Des	sign		
Number of locations			
1			
Number of accessions 5			
Number of blocks			
3			
Number of accessions per block Block 1: 5 accessions			
Block 1:5 accessions Block 2:5 accessions			
Block 3: 5 accessions			
Number of reps			
3			
Treatments:			
	Add Field Management Factor(s) to Design	Confirm (Saves Trial In Database)	
			Cl

### Step 7. Add Treatments to your design (Optional)

You can add Treatments by clicking "Add Treatment(s) to Design". Clicking this opens a dialog to name your treatment. You can name this to account for fertilizer or watering regime or inoculation or anything else. This is optional and can be added from the trial detail page afterwards.

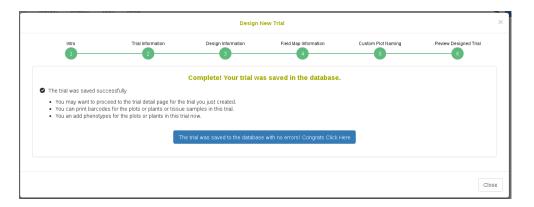
Add Field Management Factor to Design					
Add Field Management Factor Name:	Fertilizer_Nov_9_2017_20%	]			
Applied To:	Plots •	)			
	Continue	9			

Click "Continue" and a dialog will appear where you can specify plots for which the treatment was applied. There is a select all button also.

plot_name	accession	plot_number	block_number	rep_number	is_a_control	row_number	col_number	Fertilizer_Nov_9_2017_20% [Select all ]
2017_tutorial_trial_1001	002D	1001	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1002	0000test2	1002	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1003	003D	1003	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1004	004D	1004	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1005	002B	1005	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1006	002B	1006	1	2		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1007	002D	1007	1	2		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1008	001B	1008	1	1	1	undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1009	0000test1	1009	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1010	002B	1010	1	3		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1011	003D	1011	1	2		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1012	004D	1012	1	2		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1013	0000test1	1013	1	2		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1014	001F	1014	1	1		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1015	001F	1015	1	2		undefined	undefined	
2017_tutorial_trial_1016	001D	1016	1	1	1	undefined	undefined	
2017 tutorial trial 1017	001D	1017	1	2	1	undefined	undefined	

### Step 8. Saving new trial in the database

Once you are done reviewing the trial you can click "Confirm" to save the generated trial into the database. Once the trial has saved you will see the



final completion screen:

# 10.2.3 Adding a trial from an uploaded file

If you already have trial design layout in a spreadsheet, you can add your trial into the database by using "Upload Trial" form. To access "Upload Trial" form, click on "Upload Existing Trial(s)" button on the "Manage Trials" page.

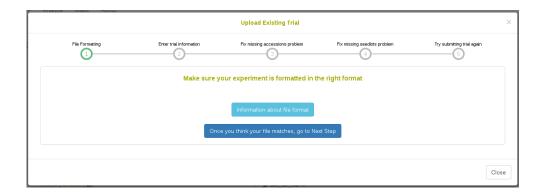
	Manage Trials
⊖ Trials	Upload Existing Trial Design New Trial (Design New Multi-location Trial)
Information	Breeding Programs – Folders – Trials Refresh
Search	<ul> <li></li></ul>
Download Trial Phenotypes Select multiple trials by holding "Ctrf. Download Phenotypes	<ul> <li>simple_plarts_1</li> <li>simple_plarts_trial1</li> <li>test18</li> <li>test18</li> <li>test_mat_trial</li> <li>test_t</li> </ul>
Double citck trial ( Ø) or folder ( 晉) to view detail page. Breeding programs ( ☎)	test_trial     form     trial     form     trial     form
Folders Create new folder Move trial to folder Move folder	

When you click "Upload Existing Trial(s)" you will see the following workflow. Notice that there are 5 numbered sections to the workflow.

106

#### **Step 1:**

The first step is to understand what the format of the trial upload is. It is important to understand that the field layout represents plots in the experiment. Each plot has a globally unique plot\_name, a sequential plot\_number that is unique in the trial (but not globally unique. e.g. 101, 102, 103 for three separate plots), an accession\_name representing what genotype is planted in that plot, and a block\_number representing design replication. Each plot can be thought of as having a row\_number and a column\_number representing the relative position of the plot in a grid (e.g. the top left plot is row 1 column 1 following by row 1 column 2). Each plot can be planted with an amount of seed from a seedlot, where the seedlot\_name represents the specific seed packet that was used, and num\_seed\_per\_plot and weight\_gram\_seed\_per\_plot represent amount that were transferred from the seedlot\_name to the plot\_name. Treatments can be applied onto plots using additional column names in your file, where a 1 represents if the treatment was applied to the plot and an empty cell means it was not applied.



This information and more can be found by clicking "Information about file format", which shows the following:

			04	load Template Ir	normation					
	be uploaded in t not supported)	n an Excel file (.xls)								
Header: The first ro	w (header) must	contain the following:								
plot_name	accession_name	plot_number block_number	er is_a_control rep_num	ber range_number	r row_number	col_number	seedlot_name	e num_seed_per_p	olot weight_gram_se	ed_per_plot
Header as plot_name,		,plot_number,block_numb	er,is_a_control,rep_nu	mber,range_numb	per,row_numb	er,col_numb	er,seedlot_na	me,num_seed_pe	er_plot,weight_gran	n_seed_per
<ul> <li>acce</li> <li>plot_</li> </ul>	name (must be u ssion_name (mu number (a seque	inique across entire datab st exist in the database. th ential number for the plot i ign parameter indicating w	iis is the accession bei n the field (e.g. 1001, 1	ng tested in the plo 002, 2001, 2002)	ot.)					
acce rep_ rang row_ col_r shuc seco num	control (type 1 ir ssion is in as a c number (replicate e_number (range number (row nun number (column r ld be row 1, colui lot_name (the se _seed_per_plot (	e number, numeric) e number. often synonymo nber. if the field is a grid, t number. if the field is a gri	us with col_number, nu his represents the y co d, this represents the x ted seed originated. m eed is transferred from	meric) ordinate, numeric, coordinate. some ust exist in the dat seedlot mentioned	, required for f times called ra abase) d in seedlot_n	ield map gei ange_numbe ame. numeri	neration. the t er, numeric, re c)	op left plot shuold quired for field ma	be row 1, column	1)
Treatment • treat empt	ment columns (a	dditional column(s) that sp	ecify the name of a tre	atment (e.g. inocu	ilated, drough	t, etc). the v	alue for each	plot should be 1 if	<sup>t</sup> the treatment was	applied or

### Minimum File requirements

- All accession names in the file must exist in the database. See adding accessions for more information.
- The uploaded file should be XLS or XLSX file format (NOT CSV).
- The first row (header) must contain the column names: plot\_name accession\_name plot\_number block\_number is\_a\_control rep\_number range\_number row\_number col\_number seedlot\_name num\_seed\_per\_plot weight\_gram\_seed\_per\_plot

Minimal Example:

plot_accaesejdot_ibila	<b>nd</b> iena	m <del>ken<u>t</u> malmgbeowumbhniseedbetum <u>asweighpergr</u>anho<u>t</u> seed</del>
2018photy1_actession1	1	
2018phpt2_ac204sio22		
2018pmlog3_act02sion12		
2018phpty4_ac202\$sio121	1	

File validation

108

• In case of errors in the uploaded file such as missing or invalid data, a window will appear listing the specific errors in the file that must be corrected before a successful upload.

### Uploading a trial with Treatments

• You can upload a trial with treatment(s) by adding additional column(s). The column header will be the treatment e.g. fertilizer, watering regime, inoculation, etc. and the values in these columns will be either 1 or empty, indicating that the treatment was applied to the plot or not.

### Step 2:

Once you feel that your experiment field layout is in the right format, click on to the Next Step. You will see the following form which must be filled in completely:

		Upload Existing Trial		
File Formatting	Enter trial information	Fix missing accessions problem	Fix missing seedlots problem	Try submitting trial again
	Enter information	about the experiment and upl	oad your trial layout	
File format information Spreadsheet format				
Trial Name	2018TrialUpload01			
Breeding Program	1: test			,
Location	Cornell Biotech			,
Trial Type	e: phenotyping_trial			,
Yea	r: 2018			
Description	1: Testing of upload			
Design Type	Complete Block			,
Upload File	choose File wk17t	rialupload		
	Fir	rst validate the form	l Trial	

The trial name must be globally unique in the database. Please try to follow standard naming conventions for your group.

First you need to validate the form, and then you can click "Upload Trial".

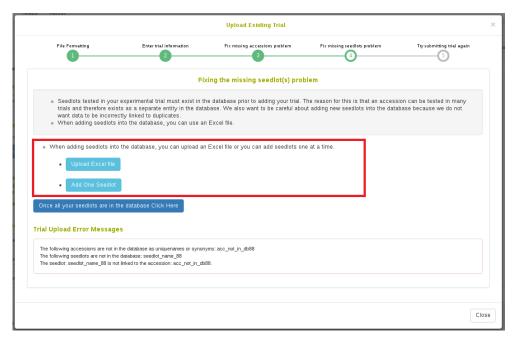
### **Step 3:**

In the case where you have uploaded an experiment using accession\_names that are not already present in the database, you will be taken to this screen. If the accession\_names in your file are all already in the database, this step will be skipped. The reason it is necessary for your accessions to be in the database before you can add a trial using them is that a single accession can be used among many trials and therefore must exist as a separate entity in the database; because of this it is also very important to be careful about adding wrongly duplicated accession\_names into the database. From this screen it is possible to make a new list with the missing accession\_names and then click "Add Accessions to the database" to immediately resolve the issue. Once all your accessions are in the database, click to move to the Next Step.

		Upload Existing Trial		
File Formatting	Enter trial information	Fix missing accessions problem	Fix missing seedlots problem	Try submitting trial again
	Fix	ing the missing accession(s) pr	oblem	
therefore exists as a incorrectly duplicated	separate entity in the database. V I data.	ase prior to adding your trial. The reas: Ve also want to be careful about addin se either a list of accessions or an Ex	g new accessions into the database	
Add the missing access	ions to a list			
New list		add to new list		
accessions_for_solgs_tests		▼ add to list		
Add your accessions to the	database			
Once all your accessions ar	e in the database Click Here			
ial Upload Error Messa	ges			
	in the database as uniquenames or syn	onyms: acc_not_in_db88		
The following seedlots are not in The seedlot: seedlot_name_88 is	the database: seedlot_name_88 not linked to the accession: acc_not_in_i	db88.		

### Step 4:

In the case where you have uploaded an experiment using seedlot\_names that are not already present in the database, you will be taken to this screen. If the seedlots in your file are all already in teh database, this step will be skipped. The reason it is necessary for your seedlots to be in the database before you can add a trial using them is that a ginel seedlot can be used among many trials and therefore must exist as a separate entity in the database. From this screen it is possible to add the missing seedlots; you can either upload an XLS or XLSX file to add many at once or you can add them one by one. Once all your seedlots are in the database, click to move to the Next Step.



### Step 5:

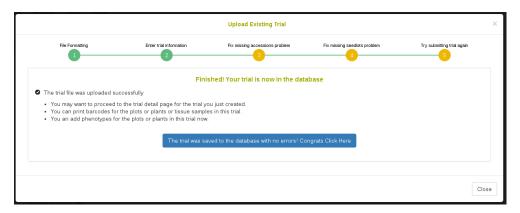
If there are any other errors with your file, such as if the plot\_names are not globally unique in the database or your plot\_numbers are not unique in your trial or row\_number is not an integer or any other error, you will see the errors listed in the red box. It is up to you to correct these errors in your file. Simply open up the file you selected earlier in Excel and correct the issues and then save the file. Then you can click "Submit Trial" and it will resubmit it for you. You can continue to edit your file here and submit

		Upload Existing Trial		
File Formatting	Enter trial information	Fix missing accessions problem	Fix missing seedlots problem	Try submitting trial ag
Submit your trial again.		l errors by now, but if not please dify your file and then click Uple		he red box below. Yo
	continue to mo			
		Upload Trial		
There exist these proble	ms in your file:			
	-	Upload Trial		
	t in the database as uniquenames or synon;	Upload Trial		
The following accessions are no The following seedlots are not in	t in the database as uniquenames or synon;	Upload Trial		
The following accessions are no The following seedlots are not in	t in the database as uniquenames or synon; the database: seedlot_name_88	Upload Trial		
The following accessions are no The following seedlots are not in	t in the database as uniquenames or synon; the database: seedlot_name_88	Upload Trial		
The following accessions are no The following seedlots are not in	t in the database as uniquenames or synon; the database: seedlot_name_88	Upload Trial		

as many times as you need until it is accepted.

### Completion screen

Whether you were lucky enough to submit your trial successfully on Step 2 or if you tried many times on Step 5, once your trial has been saved in the database you will see the following screen:



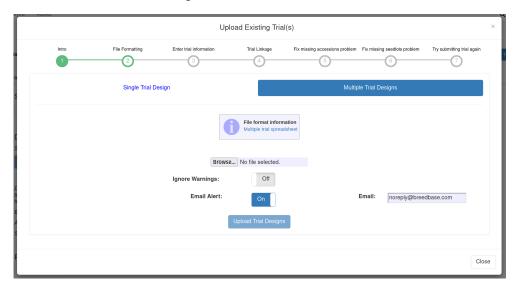
### 10.2.4 Multi-location trials

To add multi-location trials, simply select the multiple locations while using the 'Add Trial' form.

This will create a separate trial for each selected location, but they will share the same design and will be grouped in a single folder. By default each trial design will have a fresh randomization, but if desired you may check the "Use same randomization for all locations" option.

### 10.2.5 Email alert for multiple trial design upload

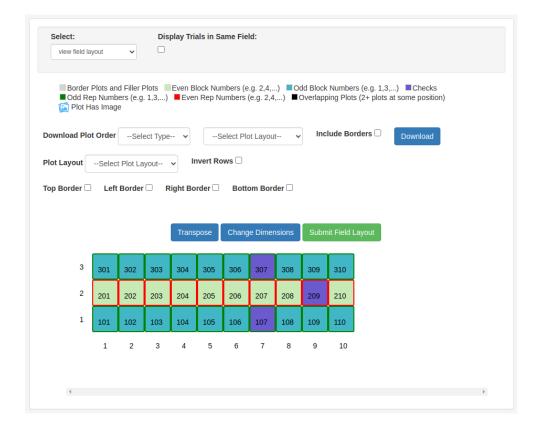
When uploading multiple trials from a file, you have the option to receive email notifications by clicking the "Email Alert" checkbox. By default, the system will use the email address associated with your account, but you have the option to enter a different email address if you prefer. After submitting, the upload process runs in the background, allowing you to continue using the interface without interruptions. Once the process completes, you will receive an email with the upload results.



### 10.2.6 Viewing Plot Layout and Trait HeatMap

### 10.2.6.1 Viewing plot layout

In the "Field Layout Tools and Phenotype Heatmap" section of a Trial Detail page, the trial physical layout is displayed by default. The relative position of the plots will be displayed based on the row and column positions given to the plots during the trial creation or upload steps. The plots are color-coded based on the plot's rep and block numbers and whether or not it is used as a check. Hover the mouse over the plot to see details about a specific plot.



If there is more than one trial grown in the same physical field, the trial layouts of all of the trials can be shown together if the trials share these properties:

Each trial has the same year

Each trial has the same location

The location type of the trials' location is set to Field

The row and column positions of all of the plots (across the related trials) don't overlap. For example, trial #1 starts at row 1 and trial #2 starts at row 10.

When these conditions are met and you check the "Select Trials in Same Field" checkbox, the plots from all of the related trials will be displayed on the same field layout. The plots will be color-coded by trial. The planting order and harvest order downloads will include the plots from all of the displayed trials in the order in which the plots occur in the field.

<pre>ver werked spoord</pre>	Select:				lay Tria	ls in Sa	me Field	1:				
<ul> <li>         • SMARLE &amp; 2022         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)   • Plot Has Image         • Overlapping Plots (2: plots at some position)         • Overlapping P</li></ul>	view field lay	rout	~	_								
Border Plots and Filler Plots       Even Block Numbers (e.g. 2,4,)       Odd Block Numbers (e.g. 1,3,)       Checks       Odd Rep Numbers (e.g. 1,3,)         Border Plots and Filler Plots       Even Rep Numbers (e.g. 2,4,)       Overlapping Plots (2+ plots at some position)       Plot Has Image         ownload Plot Order      Select Plot Layout       Include Borders       Download         Int Layout      Select Plot Layout       Invert Rows       Download         Int Layout      Select Plot Layout       Invert Rows       Download         Interspoes       Change Dimensions       Submit Field Layout         Interspoes       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         Interspoes       203       204       205       206       207 </td <th></th> <td></td>												
<ul> <li>Berder Plots and Filler Plots Leven kapping Plots (2, plots at some position) Plot Has Image</li> <li>Bownedad Plot Order Select Type ( Select Plot Layout ( Numbers (e.g. 1.3) Pownedat Plot Layout ( Select Plot Layout ( Numer Rows ( Select Plot Layout ( Numer Rows ( Select Plot Layout ( Select Plot ( Select Plot Layout ( Select Plot Layout ( Select Plot Layout ( Select Plot Layout ( Select Plot ( Select Plot Layout ( Select Plot ( Sel</li></ul>												
Even Rep Numbers (e.g. 2,4,)       ● Overlapping Plots (2+ plots at some position) (2) Plot Has Image         ownload Plot Order      Select Type v       Include Borders       Download         lot Layout      Select Plot Layout v       Invert Rows					- Cr un							
Even Rep Numbers (e.g. 2,4,)       ● Overlapping Plots (2+ plots at some position) (2) Plot Has Image         ownload Plot Order      Select Type v       Include Borders       Download         lot Layout      Select Plot Layout v       Invert Rows												
ownload Plot Order      Select Type-      Select Plot Layout-       Include Borders       Download         Iot Layout      Select Plot Layout-       Invert Rows												
Inverted - Getter 1/10 - Ge			0.0 (0.9	2, .,,		in the part of		piete e		, eenderig	<u> </u>	
Invert Rows         op Border       Left Border       Right Border       Bottom Border         OTE: Field Map cannot be modified and borders are not shown when linked trials are displayed.         7       Transpose       Change Dimensions       Submit Field Layout         6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       1       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       1       1       1       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       1       1       1 <td< td=""><th>ownload Plot</th><td>Order</td><td>Sele</td><td>ct Type-</td><td>~</td><td>Se</td><td>elect Plot</td><td>Layout</td><td>- *</td><td>Incl</td><td>ude Bor</td><td>rders Download</td></td<>	ownload Plot	Order	Sele	ct Type-	~	Se	elect Plot	Layout	- *	Incl	ude Bor	rders Download
Bight Dride       Right Border       Bottom Border         OTE: Field Map cannot be modified and borders are not shown when linked trials are displayed.         Transpose       Change Dimensions       Submit Field Layout         6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10												
OTE: Field Map cannot be modified and borders are not shown when linked trials are displayed.       Transpose       Change Dimensions       Submit Field Layout         6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	lot Layout	Select	Plot Lay	out	- In	vert Rov	NS 🗆					
OTE: Field Map cannot be modified and borders are not shown when linked trials are displayed.       Transpose       Change Dimensions       Submit Field Layout         6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10												
Transpose       Change Dimensions       Submit Field Layout         6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	-				•					als are d	isnlaven	4
6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	OTE. Piela Wa	up canno	n be mo	unieu an	u borue	is are no	ot snown	witeri	nikeu un	us are u	ispiayeu	1.
6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10												
6       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         5       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         4       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       12       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10						_						
Join						Trar	nspose	Char	nge Dim	ensions	Sub	mit Field Layout
Join						· · · · ·			· · · · ·			1
201       202       203       203       203       203       203       203       203       204       205       206       203       204       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	6	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	
201       202       203       203       203       203       203       203       203       204       205       206       203       204       107       108       109       110         3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10		_		_	_	_		_	_	—	_	
3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	5	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	
3       301       302       303       304       305       306       307       308       309       310         2       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	4	101	102	102	104	105	106	107	109	100	110	
301       302       303       304       303       304       303       304       305       304         2       201       202       203       204       205       206       207       208       209       210         1       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10			102	105	104	105	100	107	108	109	110	
1       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10	3	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	
1       101       102       103       104       105       106       107       108       109       110         1       2       3       4       5       6       7       8       9       10		_			_	_		_	_	_		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1	101	102	102	104	105	106	107	100	100	110	
	-	101	102	103	104	105	100	107	108	109	110	ł
4		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
4												
<pre>(</pre>												

### 10.2.6.2 Viewing plot layout for multiple trials

### Tracking plot images on fieldMap

Plot images can be seen on fieldMap if a plot is associated to any image.

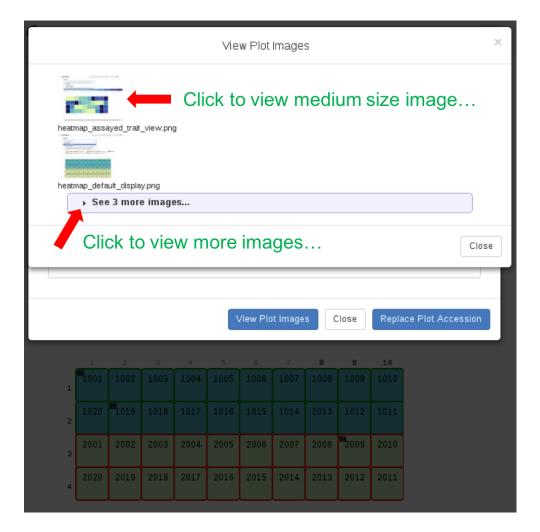
⊖ Tria	al He	atmap						I	Upload tri	ial coordir	nates][Ed	it Field Map] [	Usage Help	<b>9</b> ]
	Sel	ect:												
	vi	ew field l	ayout					•						
0		Even	Block	lumhers	(6 0 2	4 )	Odd B	lock Nui	mhers (a	a 13		hecks		
lage												lot Has Ima	age	
ot in														
blq		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
Click to view plot image	1	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010			
ģ	L	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011			
lick	2													
0	3	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010			
	5													
	4	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011			

To view plot image(s), click on a plot, a dialog will appear.

### 10.2. ADDING TRIALS

				R	eplace	e Plot A	Access	ion			×
Plot N	ame:	t Inform		M08 10	01						
	umber:		242 11 12								
	atabas 1	e ID:									
Acces	_										
		cession	1:								
CI	ick t	o vi	ew	-		√iew Plo	ot Image	s	Close	Repla	ce Plot Accession
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
1	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	
2	1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1013	1012	1011	
3	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	
			2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012	2011	

On the appeared dialog, click on View plot images. To see more images if a plot has more that 2 images, click on See more images... Medium size of an image can be viewed by clicking on an image.



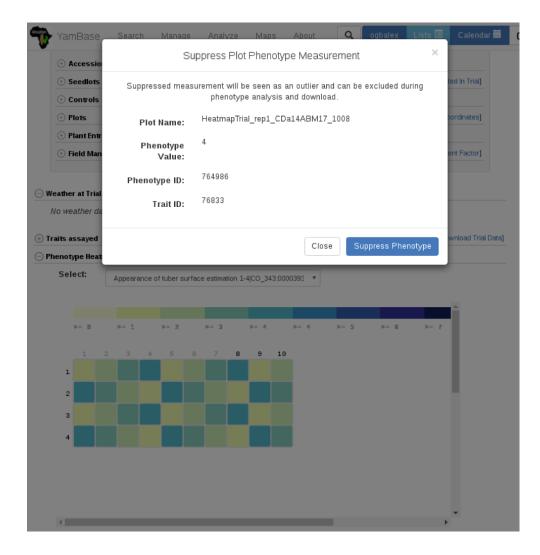
### Viewing assayed trait heatmap

Phenotype heatmap can be viewed by selecting a specific assayed trait from the selectbox drop-down. Mousing over the plots, highlights the plot in green and also displays the plot's field information including the selected trait's phenotype value.



### Suppressing Plot Phenotype

Clicking on a plot on the heatmap would display a dialog that has a button for suppressing a plot phenotype value for a given trait. A suppressed plot value can be excluded during trial analysis and phenotype download.



### 10.2.7 Adding additional information in the "Trial Detail" page

After you added a new trial to the database, you can edit trial details or add more information for that trial through the "Trial Detail" page.

### Uploading Physical Trial Layout

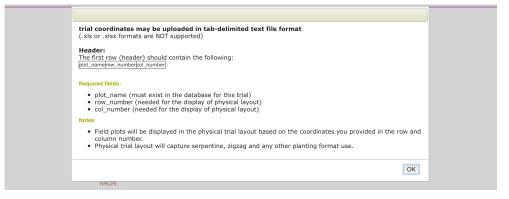
You can upload physical trial layout by clicking on the "Upload trial coordinates" button on the "Trial Detail" page.

Field Lay	rout Tools			
 🕁 Trial Heatmap	Upload trial coordinates	Edit Field Map	Download FieldMap Layout	Usage Help 🛛

Please check file format carefully. You can find file format information by clicking on the "Spreadsheet format" on the "Upload trial coordinates" window.

	Upload trial coordinates		
O Trial details	File format information Spreadsheet format		[Edit Trial Details]
Breeding Program	Upload trial		
Trial Location	coordinates file:		
Year	Choose File no file selected		
Trial Type		Coursel Oly	
Planting Date		Cancel Ok	

Spreadsheet format:



### Physical Trial Layout File requirements

- All plot names in the file must exist in the database.
- The uploaded file should be tab delimited (txt).
- The first row (header) must contain the column names

Example:

plot_name	$row\_number$	col_number
plot1	1	1
plot2	1	2
plot3	1	3

Select the trial layout coordinates file that you want to upload for this trial, then click "OK" button to upload the file.

		Upload trial coordinates	
$\odot$	Frial details	File format information	[Edit Trial Details]
	Trial Name	Spreadsheet format	
	Breeding Program	Upload trial	
	Trial Location	coordinates file:	
	Year	Choose File no file selected	
	Trial Type	Cancel Ok	
	Planting Date	Califer	

The following message is displayed after the coordinates are uploaded.

The trial coord upload finished.	
	ОК

The field layout can be viewed by clicking on the "Trial Heatmap Section" to see a drop-down of the field map.

view field I Field Map view fiel Assayed	)					_				
view fiel Assayed						•				
Assayed						_				
A										
	tuber we					89				
Internod	e length m	easureme	ent in cm	CO_343:0	000472					
Even	Block N	lumbers	(e a 2	4)	Odd B	lock Nur	mbers (e	a 13	) ∎C	hecks
	Rep Nu								2	100100
ouu	incep ind	inibers (	c.g. 1,5	,)	LVCIIIX	ep raum	5615 (6.)	g. 2,7,	.)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>						
	1000	4000	1001	1005	4000	1007				
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	
1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007				
1020	1002	1003	1004 1017	1005 1016	1006 1015	1007 1014				
							1008	1009	1010	
1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1008 1013	1009 1012	1010 1011	
1020							1008	1009	1010	
1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1008 1013	1009 1012	1010 1011	
1020	1019 2002	1018 2003	1017 2004	1016 2005	1015 2006	1014 2007	1008 1013 2008	1009 1012 2009	1010 1011 2010	
1020	1019	1018	1017	1016	1015	1014	1008 1013	1009 1012	1010 1011	

### Downloading Field Map Spreadsheet

Field map spreadsheet can be downloaded if the trial has field coordinate (row and column numbers) uploaded for it plots. To download, click on the Download FieldMap Layout link on the Trial Heatmap section.

igodown Trial	Heatmap		[Upload	trial coor	dinates] [i	Edit Field I	Map] [Dov	vnload Fie	eldMap La	yout]	Usage H	lelp 🔞	]
S	elect:												
	view field la	ayout	•										
	Evon	Block N	lumbore	(0 7 2	4 ) -		ock Nu	mhore (r	a 12		bocke		
	-Odd	Rep Nu	mbers (							2	INCLAS		
	Plot 🔛	: Has Im	age										
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013
	1												
	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001

A dialog will appear, click on the submit button to download.

Download TrialFieldMapLayout for mytest											
Tria	al: my	test									
Forma	at: Ex	cel (xls)								٣	)
Data Lev	el: Plo	ots								٠	)
									Close	Su	omit
Select:								l	0.000		
view field layo	ut 🔻										
	ock Numbers ep Numbers ( as Image								Checks		
1		4	5		7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	002 1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013
2013 2	012 2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002	2001

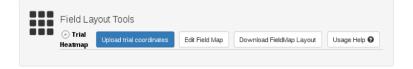
Click to view downloaded spreadsheet.

_	le Edit View Insert Format Tools Data Window Help Di • 😂 • 🔜 🖙   🗭   🖳 🗣   ザ 🏧   ≽ 🎼 💼 • ≪   Pij • ⊙ -   🎭 🎶   🏙 🍬   ⊘ 🚞 🗟   ⊘											
90	💀 Arial 💽 10 💌 B / U   E E E = =    👃 % 號 🐹   🤕 🐗   🗆 • 🔕 • 🙇 •   鬥											
N16		💌 🕺 🔀	: = [									
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1	J	К	L
1	Columns Rows	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
2	1	TDr0000066	TDr0000079	TDr0000339	TDr9602024	TDr9618948	TDr0000332	TDr0000308	TDr0000358	TDr0000344	TDr0000021	TDr99:8 1
3	2	TDr9618948	TDr0000361	TDr0000308	TDr0000339	TDr0000021	TDr0000079	TDr9602024	TDr0000332	TDr99:8	TDr0000189	TDr00000 1
4												
5												
6												

### Editing Physical Trial Layout

"Usage Help" link contains information on how to edit physical trial layout.

### CHAPTER 10. MANAGING FIELD TRIALS



#### How to Use and Edit Field Map

#### Background:

Field map is a tool that enable users to view the physical layout of plots in a trial. Maps can be generated on the fly while adding or uploading a trial, if that option is enabled or rows and column numbers provided in the trial upload files respectively. Field map coordinates can also be uploaded independently after trials have been added or uploaded. It's a very intuitive, flexible and user friendly tool for manipulation/making changes to field trial layouts before phenotypes are uploaded.

#### **Editing Options:**

#### **Replace Plot Accession**

A plot accession can be replaced by an accession within or outside of the trial. To do this, **click on the plot** and **provide the name of the new accession** (must already exist in the database).

#### **Replace Trial Accession**

An accession used in a trial can be replaced by a new accession or another accession from the trial. When this replace option is used, it replaces every instances (plots and plants) of that accession in the trial. To do this, **click on the Edit Field Map link** by the top right of the physical trial layout section; **click on Replace Accession button**; **select accession** to replace from the trial and **provide a new accession** (must already exit in the database); **click on Replace Trial Accession button** to complete the operation.

#### Substitute Plot Accessions

This feature allows you to switch plot accessions between any two plots. To switch the accessions of two plots, **click on the** Edit Field Map link; click on Substitute Accession button; select the plots to switch there accessions; click on Substitute Plot Accession to switch the accession in those plots.

#### Features:

Mouse Over

Displays plot field information.

#### Double Click

Double clicking on a plot, opens the stock page for that plot.

#### **Download Map**

Field Map can be downloaded as image using the download button below the map.

### Delete Map

Field Map can be deleted if the user have the right privilege.

#### Note:

- You have to be a curator or a submitter and associated to the breeding program of the trial to use the features of this tool.

- Input boxes used within the field map tool will automatically (autocomplete) give accession name options from the database when you start typing the accession name.

- Changes can only be made to the physical layout when phenotypes are not yet upload for the trial.

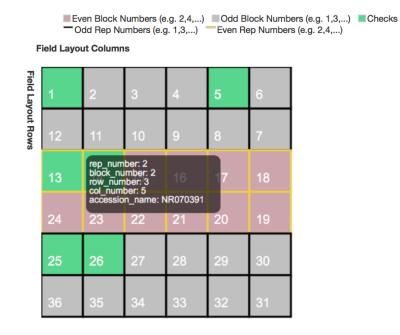
Close

There are three different options for editing trial layout:

- Replacing plot accession by clicking on the plot in the layout.
- Replacing trial accession by using "Edit Field Map" link.

• Substituting plot accessions by using "Edit Field Map" link.

When you move a cursor over a plot on the trial layout, information for that plot appears.



To edit a specific plot, clicking on that plot. Entering new accession on the "Replace Plot Accession" form, then clicking on "Replace Plot Accession" button.

	CASS	AVABAS	SE Se	earch M	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About		Q	ogbalex
						Rep	lace Plot /	Accession			×
		en Block N dd Rep Nu	lumb	Selected Plot Information: Plot Name: OTOBI_MLT_NEW_1_2013_9							
F	ield Layou	ut Column	s	Plot Nu	umber:	9					
Field Layout Rows	1	2	3	Plot Dat	tabase ID:	528539					
yout R				Acce	ession:	NR1S1023	3				
lows	12	11	10		er New ession:						
			15								
			22	4	20	19		Close	Replace Pl	ot Acce	ssion
	25	26	27	28	29	30					
	36	35	34	33	32	31					

To replace an accession (in every plot/plant of that accession), clicking on "Edit Field Map" button.

Folder	[New Folder]   [Change]
DemoTrial	
Physical Trial Layout	[Upload trial coordinates] Edit Field Map [ Usage Help <b>0</b> ]
🕀 Design	[Download Layout]
Weather at Trial Location	

On the "Edit Field Map" window, clicking on "Replace Accession" button.

BASE Search Mana	ge Analvze Maps About	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳
	Edit Field Map For DemoTrial_Ithaca ×		
Folder Demo	Replace Trial Accessions Or Substitute Accessions Within A Trial Plots	]   [Change]	
	Close Replace Accession Substitute Accession		
🕀 Physical Trial I	Layout [Upload trial coordinates] [Edit Field Map] [ Us	age Help 😧 🔋	

Selecting any accession that you want to replace and entering your new accession, then clicking "Replace Trial Accession" button.

ABASE	Search Manage	Analyze Mar	os About	Q	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	C
	Year	Re	place Trial Accession In DemoTrial_Ithaca	×			
	Trial Type	Select	DemoAccession2	÷			
	Planting Da	Accession:					
	Harvest Da	Enter New Accession:	DemoAccession10				
	Description	Accession.					
	Folder		Close Replace Trial Acc	ession	Change]		
	DemoT						

You can switch plot accessions between any two plots by clicking on "Substitute Accession" button.

BASE Search Mana	age Analyze Maps About	a	Gregor_Mendel	
	Edit Field Map For DemoTrial_Ithaca	×		
Folder Demo	Replace Trial Accessions Or Substitute Accessions Within A Trial Plots		[ [Change]	
	Close Replace Accession Substitute Accession			
+ Physical Trial	Layout [Upload trial coordinates] [Edit Field Map] [	Usa	age Help 😗 🔋	

On the "Substitute Plot Accession" form, selecting the two plots that you want to switch, then clicking on the "Substitute Plot Accession" button.

ABASE	Search Manage	Analyze	Maps	About	Q	Gregor_Mendel	
			Substit	ute Plot Accession In DemoTrial_Ithaca	×		
	Folder Demo <sup>-</sup>	Select Plot	1:		\$	[Change]	
		Select Plot	2:		*		
	🕀 Physical Tria					je Help 😧 🕽	
	<ul> <li>Design</li> <li>Weather at Trial L</li> </ul>	ocation	_	Close Substitute Plot Acces	sion	inload Layout]	

# 10.2.8 Downloading the Trial Layout from the "Trial Detail" page

Click on "Download Layout" on the Trial Detail page.

### CHAPTER 10. MANAGING FIELD TRIALS



The trial layout includes all information regarding the observation units in the experiment. The observation units can be plots, plants, or subplots. The trial layout can include trial design information such as the block\_number and rep\_number. It can also include physical map information such as the row\_number and col\_number, if that information is available for the trial. The trial layout also includes information regarding treatments that have been applied in the field. Optionally, the layout can give information regarding accession's global performance for a list of traits.

Maps About Download TrialLayout for 05uyt20interUB					×
Trial: Format: Treatment: Data Level:	05uyt20interUB CSV Include All Treatments In Download Plots			•	
Included Columns: block_number 0 @ plot_number 0 @ rep_number 0 @ row_number 0 @ col_number 0 @ accession_name 0 is_a_control 0 @		Not included Columns:	synonyms @ trial_name @ location_name @ year @ pedigree @ ter @ seedlot_name @ seed_transaction_operator @ num_seed_per_plot @		
Average performance of accessions (for all measurements in database) for list of traits:	select			٣	
ч П				Close Su	bmit

### 10.2.9 Adding Plant Entries To Your Trial

After you added a new trial to the database you can choose to add plant entries to your trial. Adding plant entries enables plant level phenotyping. It is generally better to enter data at the plant level into the database because it is always possible to calculate plot level phenotypes from the individual plant data.

Plant entries can be added to your trial in two ways: 1) Automatically generated by the database. The only input required is the number of plants per plot. 2) Uploaded in an XLS or XLSX file. This allows you to specifically name your plant entries.

These two options are available in the "Plant Entries" section on the Trial Detail Page, as shown in the screen shot below.

Attribute	Value
Design	RCBD
Number of Blocks	2
Number of Replicates	2
Plot Length	
Plot Width	
Plants Per Plot	
Accessions	
•) Seediots	[Upload Seedlots Planted In Tria
Controls	
Plots	
Plant Entries Add plant entries Upload plant entries	
Field Management Factors	[Add Management Facto

### Automatically Generate Plant Entries

Clicking on "Add plant entries" opens the following dialog box. The only input required is the number of plants per plot. This will create plant entries that are named as a concatenation of the plot\_name and the plant's index number e.g. plot\_name\_plant\_1

Add plants to 17.GS.C3.PYT.60.U	В	×
Number of plants per plot:		
Inherits Management Factor(s) From Plots:	2	
	Close	ve

### **Upload Plant Entries**

Alternatively, you can choose to upload an XLS or XLSX file that contains the names of the plant entries. Clicking on "Upload plant entries" opens the following dialog box.

Upload plants to 17.GS.C3.PYT.60.UB		×
File format information Spreadsheet format		
Upload File (.xls): Number of plants per plot:	Choose File No file chosen	
Inherits Management Factor(s) From Plots:	Ø	
		Close

Clicking on "Spreadsheet format" will give you information about the XLS or XLSX file to upload. Clicking this will open the following dialog box.

132

Up	load Template Information	
This is for recording individual plants in a plot. Plant names may be uploaded in an Excel file (» (xlsx format not supported)	ds)	
Header:		
The first row (header) should contain the following:		
plot_name	plant_name	
<b>Required fields:</b> plot name (must exist in the database)		

This shows you that the files requires the header to contain "plot\_name" and "plant\_name". The plot\_name must exist in the database already and the plant\_name must be unique in the database.

Along with the file, you must specify "number of plants per plot". This is intended to be the total number of plants that were plants. If the file you upload shows three plants in one plot and four plants in another plot, that is fine.

### 10.2.10 Adding Tissue Sample Entries To Your Trial

Some trials require tissue samples to be collected from plants in a field trial. The database will generate these tissue sample identifiers for you and will maintain all relationships with the plant, plot, accession, etc. To begin, go to the Design section of a trial's detail page and open the "tissue sample entries" section. Please note that tissue samples are directly related to plants, therefore your trial requires plants before you can add tissue samples.

sign	[Download L		
Attribute	Value		
Design	CRD		
Number of Blocks	2		
Number of Replicates	2		
Plot Length			
Plot Width			
Plants Per Plot			
Accessions			
+) Seedlots	[Upload Seedlots Planted In Tria		
+) Controls			
+ Plots	[Upload GPS Coordinate		
Plant Entries			
Tissue Sample Entries			
Add tissue sample entries			

When you click on "Add tissue sample entries" you will see a dialog where you specify the number of tissue samples you require per plant. Once you have specified how many tissues samples, you can give specific words to distinguish samples, such as "root" or "stem", as seen below.

	not have plant entries. Tissue samples are added for each plant entry, so you must
add plant entries first. You	can do so on the "Plant Entries" section of the trial detail page.
Number of tissue samples per plant:	3
Tissue Name 1:	leaf
Tissue Name 2:	root
Tissue Name 3:	examples: leaf or root or stem
Inherits Management Factor(s) From Plots:	×.

Once you have added tissue sample entries they will appear in the design section of the trial as seen below.

spt9903_1003_subplot_1_plant_1_leaf1		
spt9903_1003_subplot_1_plant_1_root2 spt9903_1003_subplot_1_plant_2_leaf1		
spt9903 1003 subplot 1 plant 2 root2		
spt9903_1003_subplot_1_plant_3_leaf1		
spt9903_1003_subplot_1_plant_3_root2		
spt9903_1003_subplot_2_plant_4_leaf1		
spt9903_1003_subplot_2_plant_4_root2 spt9903_1003_subplot_2_plant_5_leaf1		
spt9903 1003 subplot 2 plant 5 root2		
Select All		
Select All		
Items: 240		
Selected: 1		
New list	add to new list	

Each tissue sample has a detail page where you can add information about the sample, such as if it is in transit or in storage somewhere.

	Tissue_sample: spt9903_1	003_subplot_2_plant_4_leaf1	
Stock details		New QTL population   Back to stock	k search
[New] [Edit] [Delete]			
Organism	Manihot esculenta		
Stock type	tissue_sample		
Stock name	spt9903_1003_subplot_2_plant_4_leaf1		
Uniquename	spt9903_1003_subplot_2_plant_4_leaf1		
Description		SGN stock 787404 (spt9903_1003_subplot_2_plant_4_leaf1)	
Stock editors:			
Synonyms		٩	Add]
<ul> <li>Additional information</li> </ul>	n	a)	Add]
notes This tissue	is on the way to Erlangen.[X]		

The related stocks section near the bottom of this detail page displays the relationships between all stocks, including tissue samples.

Related stocks in trials Seedlots of this Accession	[Create New
Progenies	Croate new
Groups / members	
Related stocks for tissue sample	
Show 10 • entries	Search:
Name	🔺 Туре
il6_1015_plant_1_leaf1	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_1_root2	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_1_stem3	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_2_leaf1	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_2_root2	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_2_stem3	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_3_leaf1	tissue_sample
ll6_1015_plant_3_root2	tissue_sample
il6_1015_plant_3_stem3	tissue_sample
il6_1018_plant_1_leaf1	tissue_sample
Showing 1 to 10 of 234 entries	Previous 1 2 3 4 5 24 Next
<ul> <li>Copy Stocks to a List</li> </ul>	Copy the stock names showing in table to a new or exisitin

### 10.2.11 Uploading GPS Coordinates For Plots

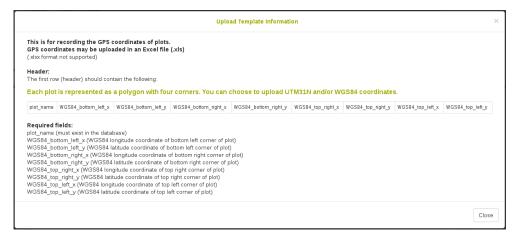
You can upload GPS coordinates for the plots in your trial. There is a link on the Trial Detail Page as shown below.

Attribute	Value
Design	CRD
Number of Blocks	1
Number of Replicates	3
Plot Length	
Plot Width	
Plants Per Plot	3
Seedlots	[Upload Seedlots Planted in Tri
+) Controls	
+) Plots	[Upload GPS Coordinate
🕀 Plant Entries	

Clicking on this link will bring up the following dialog.

Upload GPS Coordinates for Plots	×
File format information Spreadsheet format Upload File (.xls): Choose File No file chosen	
	Close

Here you can upload an XLS or XLSX file. To see information on the format of the file that should be uploaded, click on "Spreadsheet format". This will bring up the following dialog.



This dialog tells you that the file must be XLS or XLSX and must contain: plot\_name WGS84\_bottom\_left\_x WGS84\_bottom\_left\_y WGS84\_bottom\_right\_x WGS84\_bottom\_right\_y WGS84\_top\_right\_x WGS84\_top\_right\_y WGS84\_top\_left\_x WGS84\_top\_left\_y The GPS coordinates should be WGS84 format and specify a four-pointed polygon around the plot.

### 10.2.12 Uploading Additional Files To Trial

It may be of interest to you to upload additional documents, images, or recordings to your trial. To do this, scroll down to the "Uploaded Additional File" section on the trial detail page. From here you can view and download any of these additional files.

how 10 v entries		Search:		
Filename	Date Uploaded	Uploaded By	\$ Options	
2018-01-17_15:30:45_2016_mchare_pollination_block	2018-01-17 15:30:49.967178+00	nmorales	Download	
2018-01-17_18:03:42_2016_mchare_pollination_block	2018-01-17 18:03:47.092829+00	nmorales	Download	
2018-01-17_18:12:36_Screenshot from 2017-04-28 12:35:05.png	2018-01-17 18:12:40.924951+00	nmorales	Download	
2018-01-17_18:14:26_Screenshot from 2017-04-28 12:35:05.png	2018-01-17 18:14:30.73281+00	nmorales	Download	
2018-01-17_18:15:38_Screenshot from 2017-04-28 12:35:05.png	2018-01-17 18:15:42.328389+00	nmorales	Download	
2018-01-17_18:17:25_Screenshot from 2017-04-28 12:35:05.png	2018-01-17 18:17:29.467101+00	nmorales	Download	

To upload an additional file, click on the "Upload Additional Files" link. A dialog will appear where you simply select your desired file. For information, you can click "Upload information" to see the following message.

Upload Information	×
This is for uploading any additional files you may have for a trial.	
Possible additional files inlude, but are not limited to:	
<ul> <li>Trial Related Images, such as a physical field image or an aerial picture of the field.</li> <li>Trial Related Documentation, such as protocols or permits for the trial.</li> <li>Trial Related Reports, such as supplementary information or publications.</li> <li>Trial Related Recordings, whether audio or video.</li> </ul>	
	Close

### 10.3 Updating Trial Data

To updated the trial-level metadata (such as the planting date, design type, description, etc) of one or more existing trials, click the "Update Existing Trial(s)" button from the Manage > Field Trials page. This upload can also be used to rename trials or move trials to a different breeding program. In order to update a trial, you must be a curator or a submitter (that is associated with the breeding program of the trials).

		Manage Trials
ΘI	īrials	Update Existing Trial(s) Upload Existing Trial(s) Design New Trial
	Information	Breeding Programs Folders Trials Refresh
		1

138

Here you can upload a file that contains the new metadata for the existing trials in the database. The first column is labeled 'trial\_name' and includes the name of the existing trial. Additional columns can be included for the metadata you want to update. Any columns not included in the file or values left blank will leave the existing metadata unchanged. The columns that can be included are:

- new\_trial\_name: A new name for the trial, must not already exist in the database
- breeding\_program: The name of breeding program that managed the trial, must exist in the database.
- location: The name or abbreviation of the location where the trial was held, must exist in the database.
- year: The year the trial was held.
- transplanting\_date: The transplanting\_date of the trial was conducted. Date in YYYY-MM-DD format or 'remove' to remove the date
- planting\_date: Date of Planting in YYYY-MM-DD format or 'remove' to remove the date
- harvest\_date: Date of Harvest in YYYY-MM-DD format or 'remove' to remove the date
- design\_type: The shorthand for the design type, must exist in the database. Possible values include CRD: Completely Randomized Design, RCBD: Randomized Complete Block Design, RRC: Resolvable Row-Column, DRRC: Doubly-Resolvable Row-Column, ARC: Augmented Row-Column, Alpha: Alpha Lattice Design, Lattice: Lattice Design, Augmented: Augmented Design, MAD: Modified Augmented Design, greenhouse: undesigned Nursery/Greenhouse, splitplot: Split Plot, p-rep: Partially Replicated, Westcott: Westcott Design
- description: Additional text with any other relevant information about the trial.
- trial\_type: The name of the trial type, must exist in the database. Possible values include Seedling Nursery, phenotyping\_trial, Advanced Yield Trial, Preliminary Yield Trial, Uniform Yield Trial, Variety Release Trial, Clonal Evaluation, genetic\_gain\_trial, storage\_trial, heterosis\_trial, health\_status\_trial, grafting\_trial, Screen House, Seed Multiplication, crossing\_block\_trial, Specialty Trial
- plot\_width: plot width in meters

- plot\_length: plot length in meters
- field\_size: field size in hectares

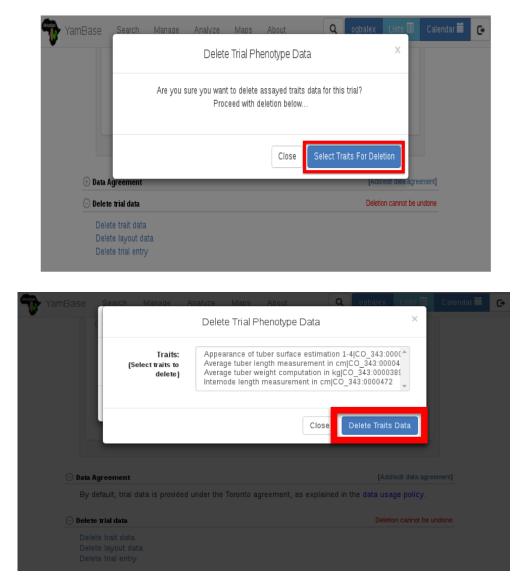
## 10.4 Deleting Trial Data

To delete a trial data, click on the "Delete trial data" section. There are links to delete traits, layout and trial entry data.

YamBase	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About	٩	ogbalex	Lists 🗉	Calendar 🚞	G
				No data ava	ilable in table					
	Showing	g 0 to 0 of 0	entries			F	Previous	Next		
🕀 Data	Agreement						[	Add/edit data a	greement)	
	te trial data						D	eletion cannot b	e undone	
	ete trait data ete layout da	ta								

To delete assayed trait data, click on "Delete trait data" link. On the appeared dialog, confirm deletion by clicking on the "Select Traits For Deletion" button, then select one or more traits to delete from the trial.

140



To delete trial layout data, click on the "Delete layout data" link. Confirm deletion on the appeared dialog.

To Delete trial entry, click on "Delete trial entry" link. Confirm deletion on the appeared dialog.

142

# Chapter 11

# Managing Genotyping Plates

Genotyping Plates represent the content of a genotyping plate sent to a genotyping facility (e.g. samples in specific wells). To streamline this process, it is possible to upload this information or let the database create a plate for you. Once the genotyping plate is saved in the database it is then possible to export the information directly to genotyping facilities that are BrAPI compliant. The genotyping facility can then provide status information to us via BrAPI.

To begin go to Manage->Genotyping Plates.

ut Genotyping Trials	
What are genotyping trials?	
	plot name, or accession name. This "source" name must be in the database already. ornell GD, Intenki, BG, etc.) we can generate the files they require for you. Please be aware of their requirements, such as blank well positions and
How do I record a genotyping trial?	
accession names). Ideally you will have the barcodes from the field v 2) Use the "Coordinate" Android Application to scan your "source" ba	codes and record the position of the tissue sample in the 56 or 384 well plate. If you prefer you can create your own XLS file and upload that, if you do not was expensate the genotyping trial for you, and then produce the plate in that layout. o Coordinate:
notyping Trials	[Add Genotypi
formation	Breeding Programs - Folders - Genotyping Trials Refresh
	É ≜ test
formation earch Search	
oarch Search oudde clich anosyping trial (⊞) or folder (☎)	
earch Starch ouble click ouble	
earch Search ouble clich vriew detail page. receding programs ( 🖷 )	
iearch	

Here the genotyping plates are divided by Breeding Program. These sections can be expanded by clicking on one.



### 11.1 Adding a New Genotyping Plate

To begin, click on "Add Genotyping Plate". Notice that this form is split into three sections: "Plate Information", "Well Information", and "Confirm". The first section is for defining information about the genotyping plate, such as a Plate identifier, plate format (96 well), etc. The second section is for defining the samples in the wells, such as sample names, sample concentrations, well position, etc. The final section is for Submitting the info.

All fields in the Plate Information section are required.

Add Genotyping Trial		×
Plate Information 🗰 Well Informatio	n 🖌 Confirm	
Genotyping Project Name: Should match Vendor Project	e g. NextGenCassava	
Genotyping Plate ID:	e.g. 18DNA00001	
Plate Format:	96 Well	Ŧ
Sample Type:	DNA	•
Breeding Program:	ATI	¥
Location:		Ψ.
Year:	2017	•
Description:		
Genotyping Facility:	None	•
		Close

In the Well Information section you can choose to either 1) Upload an XLS or XLSX spreadsheet with your sample layout or 2) let the database create the sample layout.

Plate Information	Well Information <ul> <li>Confirm</li> </ul>		
Do you aiready h	have a plate layout created?		
File forma Spreadshe	tinformation set format	t Plate Layout XLS File:	Choose File No file chosen
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>	Is to generate a plate layout for you? the source material going into each well. Your list should be a one to		
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>	the source material going into each well. Your list should be a one to most desirable to least desirable list type you can choose: tissue sa	mples, plants, plots, or acces	
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>	the source material going into each well. Your list should be a one to most desirable to least desirable list type you can choose: tissue sa Source Observation Unit List:	mples, plants, plots, or acces	
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>	the source material going into each well. Your list should be a one to most desirable to least desirable list type you can choose: tissue sa <b>Source Observation Unit List:</b> Blank Well: (cornell 100 requires a specific well to be blank.)	mples, plants, plots, or acces	
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>	the source material going into each well. Your list should be a one to most desirable to least desirable list type you can choose; tissue sa Source Observation Unit List: Blank Well; (Cornell IGD requires a specific well to be black.) Well Concentration [hgbl]; (if you used the same conc for all wells)	mples, plants, plots, or acces	
<ul> <li>Select a list for elements.</li> </ul>	the source material going into each well. Your list should be a one to most desirable to least desirable list type you can choose: tissue sa <b>Source Observation Unit List:</b> Blank Well: (Cornell IGD requires a specific well to be blank.) Well Concentration (ng/ul]; (if you used the same conf for all wells) Well Volume (ul]; (if you used the same vol for all wells)	mples, plants, plots, or acces	

If you choose to upload an XLS or XLSX spreadsheet, the Spreadsheet Template info requires the following:

					Upload Tem	plate Informatio	on						×
File m (.xlsx fo Heade The fir	ust be Excel ormat not sup er: st row (heade	file (.xls) ported) r) must conf	ain the	following:	ng plate layout.								
date	sample_id	well_A01	row	column	source_observation_unit_name	dna_person	notes	tissue_type	extraction	concentration	volume	is_blank	
•	well_A01 (the row (the row p column (the c source_obser here: tissue s	position of the oosition of the olumn position vation_unit_	the sam le sampl on of the name (l	ole in the e in the p e sample i must exist		origin material. in	order of	most desirable	e identifier to	least desirable id	entifier that	can be used	
	notes (any ad issue_type (f extraction (fre concentration volume (volum	ditional note ree-text for v e-text for th (concentrat ne in ul)	es on the what typ e extraction in n	e well) e of tissue tion metho g/ul)	repared the well) : is present in the well) d e.g. CTAB) blank, otherwise leave empty.)								
												Close	

In either case, the sample identifier is generally a concatenation of Plate name and well position, e.g. MyGenotypingTrial1\_A01. In either case, you need to provide a "source\_observation\_unit\_name" for each sample. This

can be a tissue sample name, a plant name, a plot name, or an accession name; however, in any case, the identifier must already exist in the database. This allows us to link the sample in the well to specific field trial plots, or, plants, or tissue\_samples. If you only know which accession is in the well, you can use the accession name.

In the final Confirm section you can decide whether to submit this information to the genotyping facility you selected. This requires that the genotyping facility is BrAPI compliant to work.

Add Genotyping Trial	×
Plate Information III Well Information	
Along with saving this information to this database, I want to submit to the Genotyping Facility:	×
Submit	
	Close

# 11.2 Genotyping Plate Detail Page

If you open a specific genotyping plate, it will take you to the detail page. Here you can see the Accessions used in the plate (if you created the trial and the source\_observation\_unit\_names you used were plots, this will still work because we know the accession of the plot or plant or tissue sample).

Breeding Program	IITA (IITA cassava breeding program, Ibadan, Nigeria)	鳳鯼風
Trial Type	Genolyping Trial	1943)29 1111
Plate Format	96	SGN trial 3391 (genou31)
Plate Sample Type	DNA	Softana Soor (general)
Genotyping Facility	igd	
Submitted to Genotyping Facility	yes	
Genotyping Facility Status		
Genotyping Facility Status Live Status From Genotyping Facility Download PDF		
Live Status From Genotyping Facility Dovational PDF		
Live Status From Genotyping Facility		Download layout [vis] [cs

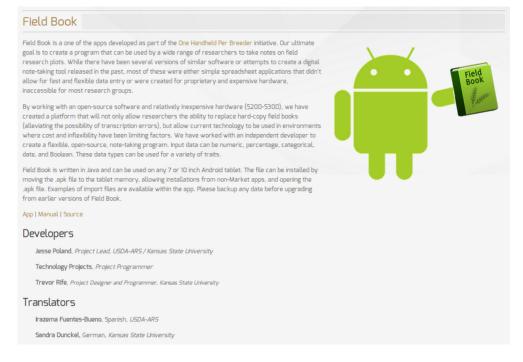
Further down you can see a graphical representation of your plate with well positions. This can be 96 well or 384 well depending on your plate format.

	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12
A	Sample: genou31_A01 Accession: 0438	Sample: genou31_A02 Accession: 043D	Sample: genou31_A03 Accession: 043F	Sample: genou31_A04 Accession: 044B	Sample: genou31_A05 Accession: 044D	Sample: genou31_A06 Accession: 046B	Sample: genou31_A07 Accession: 046D	Sample: genou31_A08 Accession: 047D	Sample: genou31_A09 Accession: 047F	Sample: genou31_A10 Accession: 0488	Sample: genou31_A11 Accession: 048D	Sample: genou31_A12 Accession: 049B
в	Sample: genou31_B01_BLANK Accession: BLANK	Sample: genou31_802 Accession: 049D	Sample: genou31_B03 Accession: 049F	Sample: genou31_804 Accession: 0508	Sample: genou31_B05 Accession: 050D	Sample: genou31_B06 Accession: 050F	Sample: genou31_807 Accession: 0528	Sample: genou31_B08 Accession: 052D	Sample: genou31_809 Accession: 052F	Sample: genou31_B10 Accession: 0538	Sample: genou31_B11 Accession: 053D	Sample: genou31_B12 Accession: 053F
с	Sample: genou31_C01 Accession: 0548	Sample: genou31_C02 Accession: 054D	Sample: genou31_C03 Accession: 054F	Sample: genou31_C04 Accession: 055B	Sample: genou31_C05 Accession: 055D	Sample: genou31_C06 Accession: 056D	Sample: genou31_C07 Accession: 057B	Sample: genou31_C08 Accession: 057D	Sample: genou31_C09 Accession: 057F	Sample: genou31_C10 Accession: 0588	Sample: genou31_C11 Accession: 058D	Sample: genou31_C12 Accession: 058F
D	Sample: genou31_D01 Accession: 0598	Sample: genou31_D02 Accession: 059D	Sample: genou31_D03 Accession: 059F	Sample: genou31_D04 Accession: 060B	Sample: genou31_D05 Accession: 060D	Sample: genou31_D06 Accession: 060F	Sample: genou31_D07 Accession: 061B	Sample: genou31_D08 Accession: 061D	Sample: genou31_D09 Accession: 061F	Sample: genou31_D10 Accession: 0628	Sample: genou31_D11 Accession: 062D	Sample: genou31_D12 Accession: 062F
E	Sample: genou31_E01 Accession: 0638	Sample: genou31_E02 Accession: 063D	Sample: genou31_E03 Accession: 064D	Sample: genou31_E04 Accession: 064F	Sample: genou31_E05 Accession: 065B	Sample: genou31_E06 Accession: 065D	Sample: genou31_E07 Accession: 065F	Sample: genou31_E08 Accession: 066B	Sample: genou31_E09 Accession: 066D	Sample: genou31_E10 Accession: 066F	Sample: genou31_E11 Accession: 067D	Sample: genou31_E12 Accession: 067F
F	Sample: genou31_F01 Accession: 0688	Sample: genou31_F02 Accession: 068D	Sample: genou31_F03 Accession: 068F	Sample: genou31_F04 Accession: 069B	Sample: genou31_F05 Accession: 069D	Sample: genou31_F06 Accession: 069F	Sample: genou31_F07 Accession: 070B	Sample: genou31_F08 Accession: 070D	Sample: genou31_F09 Accession: 070F	Sample: genou31_F10 Accession: 071B	Sample: genou31_F11 Accession: 071D	Sample: genou31_F12 Accession: 071F
G	Sample: genou31_G01 Accession: 072D	Sample: genou31_G02 Accession: 073B	Sample: genou31_G03 Accession: 073D	Sample: genou31_G04 Accession: 074D	Sample: genou31_G05 Accession: 075B	Sample: genou31_G06 Accession: 075D	Sample: genou31_G07 Accession: 075F	Sample: genou31_G08 Accession: 076B	Sample: genou31_G09 Accession: 076D	Sample: genou31_G10 Accession: 076F	Sample: genou31_G11 Accession: 077B	Sample: genou31_G12 Accession: 077D
н	Sample: genou31_H01 Accession: 078B	Sample: genou31_H02 Accession: 078D	Sample: genou31_H03 Accession: 078F	Sample: genou31_H04 Accession: 079D	Sample: genou31_H05 Accession: 079F	Sample: genou31_H06 Accession: 080B	Sample: genou31_H07 Accession: 080D	Sample: genou31_H08 Accession: 080F	Sample: genou31_H09 Accession: 081F	Sample: genou31_H10 Accession: 0828	Sample: genou31_H11 Accession: 082D	

148

# Chapter 12

# Using Field Book App



SGN databases support the Android Field Book App for collecting phenotypic data in the field with tablet computers. The app is available here:

https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.fieldbook.tracker

• The app can also be downloaded directly from the Google Play store.

There is no charge for the app.

- Field Book App requires two files for collecting data: Field layout file and trait file.
- SGN databases can generate the field layout file and trait file, which can be downloaded onto your computer, then transferred to an Android tablet device.

### 12.1 A typical workflow

- 1. Creating a *field layout file* based on the design of field trial
- 2. Creating a *trait file* from the list of traits
- 3. Downloading the field layout file and trait file from the database to your computer
- 4. Downloading the field layout file and trait file to the tablet (where the Field Book App is installed)
- 5. Collecting phenotypes
- 6. Exporting phenotypes from Field Book App to your computer
- 7. Uploading the exported phenotype file from your computer to the database

## 12.2 Creating Field Layout Files for the Field Book App

There are two alternative methods for creating "Field Layout Files".

- 1. Using "Field Book Tools" page
- 2. Using "Trial Detail" page.

#### 12.2. CREATING FIELD LAYOUT FILES FOR THE FIELD BOOK APP151

#### 12.2.1 Creating "Field Layout Files" by using "Field Book Tools" page.

To access "Field Book Tools" page, clicking on "Field Book App" in the "Manage" menu.



On the "Field Book Tools" page, clicking on "New"

CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About		٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🗐	G
					F	ield Book Tools				
	Field Lay		k is an app fi <mark>k Software</mark>	or collectin	g phenotyp	ic data on field research plots using an android tablet computer.	[New]	]		
	Trait File						[New]			
	Uploade	d Phenotyp	e Files			None [U	Jpload]			
	Removed	d Phenotyp	e Files			None				

On the "Download Fieldbook" window, selecting trial name and data level (plots or plants), then clicking on "Submit" button. A treatment can be selected, which allows you to record phenotypes based on treatment application. A list of traits can be selected, which provides a summary of an accession's global performance for those traits in the Fieldbook.

Download Fieldbook for		×
Trial: Treatment: Data Level: Data Level:	location_name ⊘ year ⊘ pedigree ⊘ tier ⊘	•
Average performance of accessions (for all measurements in database) for list of traits:	select	•
	Close	Submit

If the field book layout file was successfully created, a pop-up window will indicate that the field book layout file was saved successfully. Clicking on the file name will immediately download the file onto your computer. The file is also available to download on the "Field Book Tools" page, if you need to re-download it.

Fieldbook for Created	×
The field book layout file was saved successfully	
/data/prod/archive/482/tablet_field_layout/2017-10- 10_20:36:24_05uyt20pdMK.xls	
	Close

To download field layout file to your computer, clicking on "Download File", the file can then be transferred to your tablet. If you no longer want to keep the field layout file, clicking on "Delete Layout File".

#### 12.2. CREATING FIELD LAYOUT FILES FOR THE FIELD BOOK APP153

Y	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About				٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	G
						Fie	eld Book Tools						
			Field Boo	k Software	or collectin	g phenotypic	: data on field research plo	ts using an androi	id tablet computer.				
		Field	l Layout File	5						[New]			
		201	6-10-12_20:	08:09_05uyt/	0interUB.	<b>kis<mark>i</mark>Downioa</b>	d File) [Delete Layout File	e					
		Trait Fil	es							[New]			
		Uploade	ed Phenotyp	e Files				None		[Upload]			
		Remove	ed Phenotyp	e Files				N	lone				

# 12.2.2 Creating "Field Layout Files" by using "Trial Detail" page.

To create "Field Layout Files", go to the "Trial Detail" page of the trial that you want to create the file. On the "Trial Detail" page, scrolling down to the bottom of the page to find "Android Field Book Layout" in the "Files" section, then clicking on the "Create Field Book" link.

Data Collection Files	
Phenotyping Spreadsheets	[Create Spreadsheet
Android Field Book Layout	[Create Field Book
Data Collector Spreadsheet	[Create DataCollector Spreadsheet
O Uploaded Phenotyping Files	
Phenotyping Spreadsheets	[Upload
Android Field Book Exported	[Upload

Clicking on the "Create Field Book" link will open a new window showing the name of the trial that you selected, as well as data level (plots or plants). A treatment can be selected, which allows you to record phenotypes based on treatment application. A list of traits can be selected, which provides a summary of an accession's global performance for those traits in the Fieldbook. To proceed, clicking on "Submit" button.

Download Fieldbook for 05uyt20interUB		×
Trial: Treatment: Data Level: Included Columns: block_number () ()	05uyt20interUB None • Plots •	
plot_number 0 @ rep_number 0 @ row_number 0 @ col_number 0 @ accession_name 0 is_a_control 0 @	Ioration_name @ year @ pedigree @ tier @ seediot_name @ seed_transaction_operator @ num_seed_per_plot @	
Average performance of accessions (for all measurements in database) for list of traits:	select	
	Close	Submit

If the field book layout file was successfully created, a pop-up window will indicate that the field book layout file was saved successfully. Clicking on the file name will immediately download the file onto your computer. The file is also available to download on the "Field Book Tools" page, if you need to re-download it.

Fieldbook for Created	×
The field book layout file was saved successfully	
/data/prod/archive/482/tablet_field_layout/2017-10- 10_20:36:24_05uyt20pdMK.xls	
	Close

To download field layout file to your computer, clicking on "Download File", the file can then be transferred to your tablet. If you no longer want to keep the field layout file, clicking on "Delete Layout File". 12.3. CREATING TRAIT FILES FOR THE FIELD BOOK APP 155

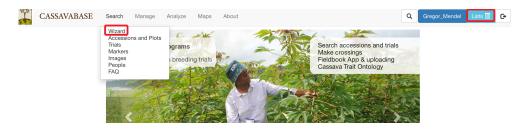
Y	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About			٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	C+
						Fie	ld Book Tools					
		đ		k is an app fo k Software	or collectin	g phenotypic	data on field research plots	using an android tablet computer.				
		-	Layout File 3-10-12_20:(		0interUB.	kls <mark> Downloa</mark>	d File) [Delete Layout File]		[New]			
		Trait File	es d Phenotyp	e Filee				None	[New]			
		-	d Phenotyp d Phenotyp					None	[Upload]			

# 12.3 Creating Trait Files for the Field Book App

Steps to Create a Trait File:

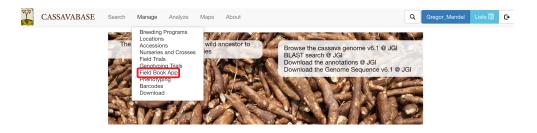
#### 12.3.1 Creating a Trait List

After you logged in, lists can be created and managed using the Search Wizard or the "Lists" link. For more information on how to create lists, click *here*.



#### 12.3.2 Creating a Trait File

After you have your trait list, clicking on the "**Field Book App**" link found under the "**Manage**" menu tab. This will take you to the "Field Book Tools" page.



To create a new trait file, finding the heading "Trait Files", then clicking on the "New" link.

No.	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About			٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🗐	G
						Field Book To	ols					
		<b>Field La</b>		k is an app fo k Software	or collecting	g phenotypic data on field	research plots using an android tablet o	computer.	[New]			
									_			
		Trait File							[New]			
		Uploade	d Phenotyp	e Files			None	[]	[Jpload			
		Remove	d Phenotyp	e Files			None					

Clicking on the "New" link will open a dialogue box titled "Create Trait File". Please enter your "Trait file name" and select "List of traits to include" from drop-down list that you previously created. You can only use traits included in the list. Check the box titled "Include Notes Trait" if you would also like to record and upload general plot notes in the field. Click "OK" to submit.

CASSAVABASE	Search Manage	Analyze Maps	About		٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🗐	G
			Field Book Tools					
	Field Book	Create Trait F	ile 🗌	plet computer.				
	Field Book	Trait file nam	e: MyTraitFile					
		List of traits t	o include:					
	Field Layout Files	new_trait_list	\$		[New]			
	Trait Files				[New]			
	Uploaded Phenotype		Ok Cancel	0	Jpload]			
	Removed Phenotype		OK Calicel					

If your trait file was successfully created, a new window will indicate that the trait file was saved, then clicking on "Close".

#### 12.4. TRANSFERRING FILES FROM YOUR COMPUTER TO ANDROID TABLET157

CASSAVABASE	Search Manage	Analyze Maps About	Q Gregor_Mendel Lists 🗉 🕞
	Field Book I	Field Book Tools	-
	Field Layout Files Trait Files	an epi for conecung prenotypic data on near research pick using an anorod capec compute Create Trait File Trait file name: MyTraitFile List of traits to include: new_trait_list	[New] [New] [Upbod]
	Removed Phenotype	The trait file was saved.	
	NextGen Cassava	Close unding Provi	ided By

After the trait file was saved, you will see your file listed in the "Field Book Tools" page. Clicking on "Download" link to download the trait file to your computer.

CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About		٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🗐	C+
					Fie	ld Book Tools				
	A		k is an app fo k Software	or collecting	phenotypic	data on field research plots using an android tablet computer.				
	Field Lay	yout Files					[New]			
	$\bigcirc$ Trait	Files					[New]			
	2016	6-10-13_19:1	I0:19_MyTrai	tFile.tr [Do	wnload]					
	Uploade	d Phenotyp	e Files			None	[Upload]			
	Remove	d Phenotyp	e Files			None				

After downloading the trait file to your computer, the file can be transferred to an Android Tablet. You need the Android Field Book App to open the file. The Android Field Book App can be downloaded at: http: //www.wheatgenetics.org/bioinformatics/22-android-field-book

# 12.4 Transferring Files from Your Computer to Android Tablet

#### 12.4.1 Files on your computer

After downloading, Field Layout files and Trait files can be found in the "Downloads" folder of your computer. Field Layout files on your computer will have a prefix "fieldbook\_layout\_" added to the beginning of the file name. For example: "2014-01-28\_19:14:34\_Trial Demo\_location 6767.xls" on the the database website will be saved as "field\_book\_layout\_2014-01-28\_19:14:34\_Trial Demo\_location

6767.xls" on your computer.

😣 🖨 🗊 🛛 Downloads					
< >	Downloads			c	<b>\ ≡ Ⅲ</b>
Places	Name		Size	Туре	Modified 🔹
⊘ Recent		2015-11-04_19_58_04_My Favorite Traits.trt	521 bytes		15:54
🏦 Home 🛅 Desktop	X	fieldbook_layout_2015-11-04_20_40_48_Test Tri	9.2 kB	Spreadsheet	15:39
Documents	X	IITA Contacts visa 151028.xlsx	13.5 kB	Spreadsheet	Nov 2
Downloads	X	Pedigree record Umudike.xlsx	46.3 kB	Spreadsheet	Oct 30

The files can be transferred to Android tablet by copying the files into the tablet's Internal Storage File.

#### 12.4.2 Files on your Android tablet

To transfer Field Layout file and Trait file to your Android tablet, connecting an Android tablet to your computer, then clicking on tablet icon on your computer. Clicking on the tablet icon will open a window showing an "Internal Storage" file.

Organize 🔻 🛛 😭 Or	pen	New folder		:==	•	?
	*	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
Libraries Documents		🜗 Internal storage		File folder		
J Music						
Pictures						
Videos 📑						
🖳 Computer						
🏭 Local Disk (C:)						
🚺 CD Drive (D:) 15.(	Ξ					
🖵 mtp:host=%5Bu:						
🚽 virtualbox_share						
辑 Network						
	Ŧ					

After you installed the Android Field Book App, all files for the app are stored in the "fieldBook" folder within the "Internal storage" folder.

				···· ·
*	Name	Date modified	Tvpe	Size
🗃 Libraries	\mu fieldBook	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	File folder	
Documents	🚺 Intsig	8/9/2013 6:08 PM	File folder	
J Music	鷆 MathsWorkout	10/27/2013 11:14	File folder	
Pictures	鷆 media	8/10/2013 1:50 PM	File folder	
🛃 Videos	퉬 MoreExchange	8/30/2013 4:36 PM	File folder	
	\mu Movies	8/9/2013 2:44 PM	File folder	
n Computer	\mu Music	8/9/2013 2:44 PM	File folder	
🏭 Local Disk (C:)	\mu Notifications	8/9/2013 2:44 PM	File folder	
🚺 CD Drive (D:) 15.( ≡	\mu ogq	8/28/2013 5:49 PM	File folder	
🖵 mtp:host=%5Bu:	鷆 panoramas	8/9/2013 3:04 PM	File folder	
🖵 virtualbox_share	鷆 pers	12/3/2013 7:56 AM	File folder	
	📔 Pictures	12/14/2013 6:34 PM	File folder	
📭 Network	Podcasts	8/9/2013 2:44 PM	File folder	
	🔐 rdtmp	10/16/2013 8:33 PM	File folder	

Within the "fieldBook" folder, there are five sub-folders:

- field\_export
- field\_import
- plot\_data
- resources
- trait

Field Layout files must be copied into the "field\_import" folder.

Organize 👻 🗦 Oper	n New folder			:= - 1 🔞
*	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Calibraries	ield export	12/12/2013 12:13	File folder	
Documents	\mu field_import	12/3/2013 4:54 PM	File folder	
Music Pictures	plot_data	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	Filefolder	
Videos	resources	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	File folder	
- Hacos	鷆 trait	12/3/2013 4:56 PM	File folder	
🖳 Computer				
🏭 Local Disk (C:)				
🚺 CD Drive (D:) 15.( ≡				
🚽 mtp:host=%5Bu:				
🚽 virtualbox_share				
🗣 Network				

Trait files must be copied into the "trait" folder.

	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
🥽 Libraries	퉬 field_export	12/12/2013 12:13	File folder	
Documents	ield_import	12/3/2013 4:54 PM	File folder	
J Music				
📔 Pictures	🎍 plot_data	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	File folder	
Videos	resources	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	File folder	
_	🎍 trait	12/3/2013 4:56 PM	File folder	
🖳 Computer				
🚢 Local Disk (C:)				
🚺 CD Drive (D:) 15.( 🗉				
🖵 mtp:host=%5Bu:				
🖵 virtualbox_share				
🗣 Network				

You can either drag and drop, or copy the Field Layout file and the Trait file from your computer to the folders in your Android tablet.

# 12.5 Setting up "Field Book App" for data collection

After you transferred the Field Layout file and Trait file from your computer to Android tablet, you still need to set up "Field Book App" on your tablet for data collection.

To set up the Field Book App:

1. To open the Field Book App in the Android Tablet, clicking on the Field Book App icon, which is a green rectangle.

#### 12.5. SETTING UP "FIELD BOOK APP" FOR DATA COLLECTION161



2. To import Field Layout files, clicking on the "Fields" section of the main menu of the Field Book App.

< <b>@</b>	:
Setup	
Fields	
Traits	
Export	
Advanced Settings	
Language	
Tutorial	



Clicking on the "Fields" tab will open a new dialogue that will let you select the file that you want to import.

#### 12.5. SETTING UP "FIELD BOOK APP" FOR DATA COLLECTION163

		:
Setup		
Fields		
Traits		
Choose Field File		
<sup>4</sup> fieldbook_layo Trial Demo_loo		-14_
		 - 1
L	Close	
L Tutoriai		
L		
L		
L		
L		

Choosing a Field File will generate a new dialogue that will ask you to choose between an Excel or CSV format. Since the data from the database is in Excel format, choose the Excel option.

< Contraction of the second se			
Setup			
Fields			
Traits			
Fields			
Limport Field File	e (CSV)		
L Import Field File	e (Excel)		
11	Close		
¢	$\Box$	Ū	

After submitting the file format, a final dialogue box will appear. Please provide information about the file that you want to import. Please ensure that "plot\_name" is set as the unique identifier. To finalize the process, clicking "OK" button.

### 12.5. SETTING UP "FIELD BOOK APP" FOR DATA COLLECTION165

< <b>O</b>		:
Setup		
Fields		
Import Fields		
E plot_id	Unique ID	
range	1st Level Division	
<sup>A</sup> plot	2nd Level Division	
rep	Extra Information	
accession	Extra Information	- 4
lis_a_control	Extra Information	- 4
	ОК	_
÷		

3. To import Trait Files, clicking on the "Traits" tab on the main menu of the Field Book App.

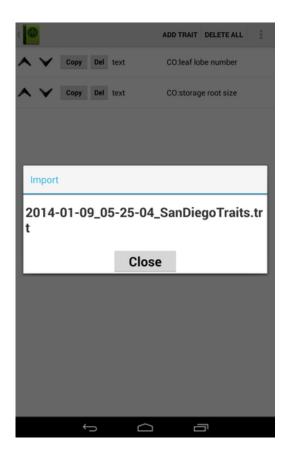
< <b>@</b>		1
Setup		
Fields		
Traits	-	
Export		
Advanced Settin	gs	
Language		
Tutorial		

Then, clicking on the three dots symbol found on the upper right corner of the Field Book screen. This will open a drop down menu with the choices "Import" and "Export". Clicking on "Import"

#### 12.5. SETTING UP "FIELD BOOK APP" FOR DATA COLLECTION167

< 🚇		ADD TRAIT DELETE ALL	. 🗄
🔺 🖌 Сору	Del text	CO:lei	
🔨 🖌 Сору	Del text	Export CO:storage root size	
<del>.</del>		Ū	

Clicking on "import" will open a new dialogue that displays a list of trait files that you can select to import to the Field Book App.



The trait file is now imported into the Field Book App. The traits page will show all trait files and available traits.

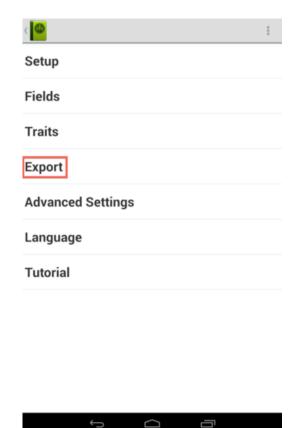




## 12.6 Exporting Files from Field Book App

Data that were collected on the Field Book App can be exported back to your tablet folder, which can then be transferred to your computer.

To export files containing data from the Field Book App to your tablet, clicking on the "Export" link on the main menu page of the Field Book App.

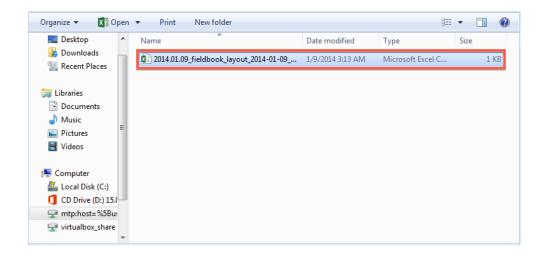


Clicking on the "Export" link will open a new dialogue window. To ensure that data are exported in a correct format for the database, checking the "Database Format" box, then clicking on "OK" button.

c 🚇	
Setup	
Export As	
✓ Database Format  ☐ Table Format	
plot_id	
range	<b></b>
plot	
rep	
accession	
is_a_control Filename 2014.01.09_fieldbook_layout_2014-01-09_0	<b>I</b>
OK Close	_
5 <u>6</u>	

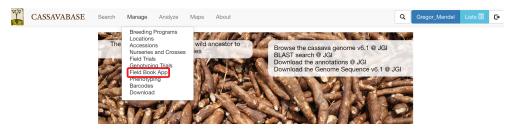
The exported file can then be found in the "field\_export" sub-folder within the "fieldBook" folder on your tablet. Once you connect your tablet to your computer, you can directly transfer the file to your computer.

Downloads	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
Recent Places	🍌 field_export	12/12/2013 12:13	File folder	
🔚 Libraries	퉬 field_import	12/3/2013 4:54 PM	File folder	
Documents	🌗 plot_data	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	File folder	
	resources	8/9/2013 6:32 PM	File folder	
Music Pictures	퉬 trait	12/3/2013 4:56 PM	File folder	
Videos E				
🖳 Computer				
🏭 Local Disk (C:)				
1 CD Drive (D:) 15.				
🖵 virtualbox_share				
🖵 mtp:host=%5Bu:				
📬 Network 🛛 🖉				



# 12.7 Uploading Phenotype Files to an SGN database

To upload phenotype files to the database, clicking on "Field Book App" in the "Manage" menu.



On the "Field Book Tools" page, clicking on "Upload" link in the "Uploaded Phenotype Files" section.

Y	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About		٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	C+
	Field Book is an app for collecting phenotypic data on field research plots using an android tablet computer. Field Book Software										
		Field Layout Files									
		Trait Files									
		Uploade	d Phenotyp	e Files			None [l	Jpload]			
		Remove	d Phenotyp	e Files			None				

Clicking on the "Upload" link will open a new dialogue asking you to choose

#### 12.7. UPLOADING PHENOTYPE FILES TO AN SGN DATABASE 173

a file that you want to upload to the database website. Please ensure that "plot\_name" is the first column of the file to be uploaded. To make sure that the file has the correct format for uploading, click on the "Verify" button. After the file format has been verified, click on the "Store" button.

1	CASSAVABASE	Search Mana	ge Analvze Map Upload Fieldbook File			×	٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🗐	G
		Fle	Upload Exported Field	dbook Phenotype File in Database For	mat for Plots or Plants		puter.			
		Field Layout F	Data Level:	Plots		\$	[New]			
		• Trait Files	Fieldbook File:	Choose File no file selected			[New]			
		Uploaded Phe Removed Phe	Images ZipFile (Optional):	Choose File no file selected			[Upload]			
		NextGen Ca			Close Verify	Store	rovided By			

The list of uploaded phenotype files can be found on the Field Book Tools page

Trait Files		[New]
2013-10-08_15:22:12trt[ 2013-10-28_19:48:13_ex1 2013-11-21_19:52:35_field 2013-11-25_20:41:31_den	.trt[Download] bookdemo.trt[Download]	
2013-12-03_21:12:40_my_ 2014-01-09 05:25:04 San		
🖃 Uploaded Phenotype Files		[Upload]
2014-01-09_08:23:09_201 6767.xls_database.csv X	4.01.09_fieldbook_layout_2014-01-09_04-35-14_Trial Demo_location	
Removed Phenotype Files	None	

The uploaded files will also be seen in the corresponding "Trial Detail" page.

Trial de	etail for Trial Demo_location 6767
Breeding program	chang
Demo (Demonstration Breeding Program	m) X
Year(s)	
6767	
Location(s)	
Demo_location	
Description	
Demonstration in SanDiego	
🖃 Design	
Design: RCBD	
Number of blocks: 4	
Number of replicates: 1	
Accessions	
+ Plots	
Traits assayed	
storage root size (3 assays) 📈	_
leaf lobe number (3 assays)	

# Chapter 13

# Managing Phenotypic Data

To facilitate uploading process for phenotypic data, "Manage Phenotypic Data" page provides two options for uploading: Field Book Phenotype file in database format and phenotype file in Excel (.xls or .xlsx) file format. To access "Manage Phenotypic Data" page, clicking on "Phenotyping" in the "Manage" menu.



## 13.1 Uploading Fieldbook Phenotypes

#### 13.1.1 Export Field Book Database File

The database upload of Field Book phenotype data relies on the "Database" format from the Field Book. Please make sure to export the "Database" format from the Field Book if you intend to upload the data using the Field Book Upload we describe below. If you prefer to use the "Table" format that the Field Book exports, you can modify this format to work with the Speadsheet Upload we describe below.

#### 13.1.2 Upload Field Book Database File

To upload a Field Book Phenotype file in a database format, click the "Upload Fieldbook" link

Y	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About		۹	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	C+
						Manage Phenotypic Data					
		Pheno	type Search								
		Uploade	d Files				[Upload Fieldbook] [Upload Spreads	sheet]			
		_									
		Remove	d Files								

The "Upload Fieldbook" link on this page and "Upload" link on the "Field Book Tools" page open the same dialogue. Please follow instructions for uploading phenotypic files on the 12 page.

CASSAVABASE		Manace Analyze Mans About Upload Fieldbook File ×				Q Gregor_Mendel Lists 🔳 🕻			
	Phenotype S	Upload Exported Fieldbook Phenotype File in Database Format for Plots or Plants							
	Uploaded File	Data Level:	Plots		\$	[Spreadsheet]			
	Removed File:	Fieldbook File: Images ZipFile	Choose File no file selected Choose File no file selected						
		(Optional):							
	NextGen Ca			Close Verify	Store	rovided By			

## 13.2 Uploading Spreadsheet Phenotypes

To upload a phenotype file in an Excel (.xls or .xlsx) file format, click the "Upload Spreadsheet" link.

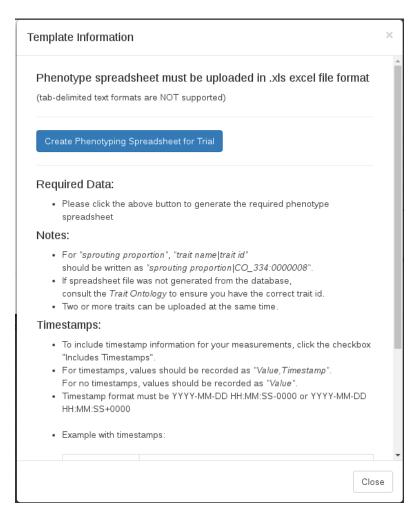
Y	CASSAVABASE	Search	Manage	Analyze	Maps	About		٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	C+
						Manage Phenotypic Data					
		Pheno	type Search								
		Uploade	d Files				[Upload Fieldbook] [Upload Spread	isheet]			
		Remove	d Files								

Please specify "Data Level" (Plots or Plants) and select the Excel file that you want to upload.

	Upload Phenotype Sp	readsheet		×	
Phenotype 8 Uploaded File	File form Spreadsh	eet Format			[Spreadsheet]
Removed File	Timestamps Included: Data Level:	Plots		¢	
NextGen Ca	Phenotype Spreadsheet:	Choose File no file selected		T	rovided By
NextGen Cass project promis substantially in			Close	Store	rnell University

#### 13.2.1 Generating Spreadsheet File

You can find more file format information by clicking on "Spreadsheet Format" link. Clicking on "Spreadsheet Format" will open the following dialog.



Clicking on "Create Phenotyping Spreadsheet" will bring up a dialog where you can indicate the trial(s) you are interested in and the trait list you are interested in. Clicking "Submit" will download the xlsx file onto your computer, where you can then fill in the phenotypes.

Download Phenotype Spreadshe	eet for	×
Trial:	CASS_6Genotypes_Sampling_2015 Kasese solgs trial test_t test_trial trial2 NaCRRI	*
Trait List:	traits	v V
Data Level:	Plots	T
	Close	Submit

#### 13.2.2 Uploading Spreadsheet File

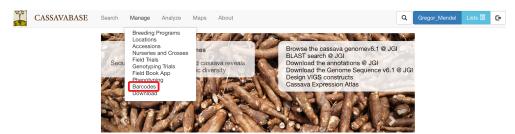
To ensure that the file has a correct format for uploading, click on the "Verify" button. This will check the contents of the file and also perform quality checks on the values in the file. These checks include checking the trait definition for categorical values, minimum and maximum values, and data type checking. It will also check if there are already values uploaded for the given observation units and traits. If there are, there is an option to overwrite the existing values with the new values in your file. If the file is valid, only then can you click "Store" to store the information in the database.

Upload Phenotype	Spreadsheet			×
	t information eet Format			
Timestamps Included: Data Level:	Plots			•
Phenotype Spreadsheet:	Choose File No file chosen			
		Close	Verify	Store

IF.

# **Managing Barcodes**

SGN databases provide tools for generating barcodes for stock identification. To access "Barcode Tools" page, clicking on "Barcodes" in the "Manage" menu.



"Barcode Tools" page provides four options for generating barcodes:

- Single barcode
- Multiple barcodes
- Plot phenotyping barcodes
- Trial barcodes

To generate single barcode, clicking on "Generate Barcode" link on the "Barcode Tools" page.

CASSAVABASE Search Manage Analyze	Maps About	٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	G
	Barcode Tools				
<ul> <li>Generate Barcode</li> <li>Download Stock Barcodes</li> </ul>					
Enter a List of	Stock Names:				
Or Pas	paste	¢			

In the "Generate Barcode" section, specify the name of the barcode, size of the barcode, then clicking on "Generate Barcode"

	Barcode Tools
$\bigcirc$ Generate Barcode	
Barcode Text	: TMS30572
Small	• •
Large	. 0
	Generate Barcode

The database will generate a barcode for your stock. The barcode can be printed for your stock identification. It also appears on its corresponding stock page.



If you have a list of stocks that you want to generate barcodes, you can use "Download Stock Barcodes" section. You have three options for entering stock names:

- 1. Typing in stock names, or copy and paste from other file into the box (1)
- 2. Choosing a list of stocks from your "Lists" (2), and transferring the list into the box (1) by clicking on "paste" button.
- 3. Uploading a "Tab-delimited Text File" with stock names.
- 4. Select an optional printing format from the available formats.

You can select printer settings that you prefer in the "Printer Settings" sec-

182

tion. After you enter stock names and specify printer settings, clicking on "Download Barcodes" button at the bottom of the page.

Y	CASSAVABASE	Search N	lanage Analyze	Maps	About			٩	Gregor_Mendel	Lists 🔳	G
		🕀 Generate I	Barcode		Bar	code Tools					
		O Download	Stock Barcodes								
		1	Enter a List of Sto	ock Names:		S-BAD9200033 S-BAD9200061	0				
		2	Or Paste	From a List:	IITA_WKS	SHP_D2	\$				
		3	Or Upload Tab-o Text File With St		Choose F	ile no file selected					
			Print Duplicate Labe	is Per Row:	$\checkmark$						
			Print Field Informatio	n For Plots:	Us	eful for Printing Field Inform	nation of Trials.				
			Print Parents Fo	r Nurseries:	Us	eful for Printing Pedigree In	formation for Nurseries.				
			Printer Settings								
			Number of Label Rows:	10		Number of Label Columns Per Page:	3				
			Page Format:	Letter	÷	Add text to label, e.g. location:					
			Top Margin (mm):	12		Left Margin (mm):	70				
			Bottom Margin (mm):	12		Right Margin (mm):	20				
							Clear Download Barcodes				

If you have a list of plots that you want to generate phenotyping barcodes, you can use "Download Plot Phenotyping Barcodes" section. You have three options for entering plot names:

- 1. Typing in plot names, or copy and paste from other file into the box (1)
- 2. Choosing a list of plots from your "Lists" (2), and transferring the list into the box (1) by clicking on "paste" button.
- 3. Uploading a "Tab-delimited Text File" with plot names.

Enter a List of Stock Names:		
Or Paste From a List	00000_plot_barcode	
Or Upload Tab-delimited Text File With Stock Names:	Choose File No file chosen	
Add Text to Label, e.g. location:		

If you have a list of trials that you want to generate barcodes, you can use "Download Trial Barcodes" section. You have three options for entering trial names:

- 1. Typing in trial names, or copy and paste from other file into the box (1)
- 2. Choosing a list of trial from your "Lists" (2), and transferring the list into the box (1) by clicking on "paste" button.
- 3. Uploading a "Tab-delimited Text File" with trial names.

😑 Download Trial Barcodes
---------------------------

Enter a List of Trial Names:		
Or Paste From a List	70_trial_list paste	•
Or Upload Tab-delimited Text File With Trial Names:	Choose File No file chosen	
		Clear Download Barcodes

### Using the Label Designer

Breedbase provides an interactive design tool for creating custom labels. To access the Label Desginer, click on "Label Designer" in the "Manage" menu. The following sections explain your many options as you advance through each step of the design workflow.

#### 15.0.1 First Select a Datasource

The first step is to select a data source. Since the label designer can generate labels for different data types, you can optionally filter the source selection by the data type you're interested in. Then, select a field, genotyping, or crossing trial to populate your labels with the trial design information. Or select a list to populate your label with the list contents. For data sources with multiple levels of information you will also be asked to pick a level (plot, plant, etc.) before proceeding. To generate plot-level labels for more than one trial at once, select a list of trials as the source and plot as the level.

	Swe	etPotatoBase	Search	Manage	Analyze	Genomes	About	٩	janedoe	Lists 🔳	Calendar 🚞	C+
						Label Design	ner					
	Intro and Data Source			Set Pa	ige and Label Siz	ze	Design Your	Label	More Options,	Save, And Dov	vnload	
					Welcom	e to the Labe	l Designer					
This workflow will guide you through each step of the design process. For detailed explanations of each step please refer to the label designer section of the manual.												
			To st	art, select a da	ta source an	d a data level.	When you ar	re finished, clicl	k 'Next'			
		Data Source	e: Ka	asese solgs tria	al	• L	abel For Every:	Select a	a Level		¥	
						Next						
		SweetPota	atoBase is lo	ocated at the B	oyce Thomp	son Institute fo	r Plant Rese	<mark>arch</mark> and is pa	rt of the GT4	SP project.		

#### 15.0.2 Set Page and Label Size

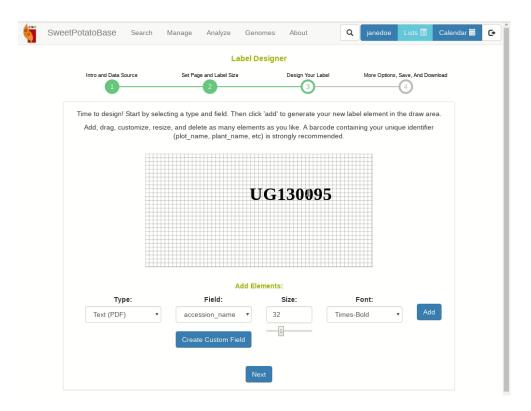
Now choose whether to create a new design or load a saved design. If you choose new, you will be prompted to select a page size and label size. If you do not see your page or label size as an option, then select Custom and enter your desired dimensions in pixels, or 1/72nds of an inch. If you choose saved, you will be prompted to select a saved design then will be taken directly to the design step with the saved design elements preloaded.

6	Swe	etPotatoBase	Search	Manage	Analyze	Genomes	About	٩	janedoe	Lists 🔳	Calendar 🚞	C•	
						Label Desig	ner						
		1			Set Page and Label Size Design Your Label				More Options, Save, And Download				
		Now, define yo	ur layout. Ye	ou may retriev		ngs from a sa ge and label fo	ved design, or yo ormat.	u can start	a new desigr	n by selectin	ig a		
					w or ved:	● New 🍚	Saved						
		Page Form	at:	US Letter PDF		₹ La	bel Format:	Custom		¥			
							Label Width:	Lab	el Height:				
							144	72		Apply			
						Next	k	(72 pixels/	inch)				

#### 15.0.3 Design Your Label

Below is a draw area where you can begin adding elements to your label. First select a type, then field, size, and font, then click 'Add' You can add text to an exisiting field or create a completely custom field by clicking 'Create Custom Field' Once added, you can drag and drop elements, or delete them by clicking on the red box in their upper left corners. Barcodes can also be resized by dragging on the green box in their lower right corners. If you are creating labels for a trial it is highly recommended to include a barcode encoding your plot, plant, or tissue sample names. These are your unique identifiers that will need to included with any phenotypic or genotypic measurements loaded into the database. When you are satisfied with your design, click next!

187



#### 15.0.4 Adjust Formatting, Save, and Download

Last step! Here you can tweak your formatting and page layout, save your design, or download your labels. The additional settings dialog will allow you to fine tune the print margins and margins between labels. The units are pixels or 1/72nds of an inch. It's not recommended to change these until you've already done a test print. You can also set the # of copies per label, filter by rep, or download just the first page for test purposes. To save you're design just type a unique name and hit save. This will save your design to your list manager where you can set it to public to share it with others. Finally if you are ready just hit download to generate and download your labels!

GTROP	SweetPotatoBase	Search	Manage	Analyze	Genome	s Ab	out	Q	janedoe	Lists 🔳	Calendar 🛗	G
					ditional Se	ettings:						
				t Top Ma	irgin			1 I				
	Intro and Dat		Left Margin							ave, And Dov	wnload	
			tver	tical Gap	Horizonta	l Gap		1				
	When you are		Ĺ					1		ou will be g	jiven	
			Тор	o Margin:		L	.eft Margin:					
			36.7			13.68						
			Horiz	ontal Gap:		V	ertical Gap:					
			0			0						
			Number	of Columns	s:	Nur	nber of Row	5:				
			3			10		\$				
			Sort	Labels by:			Limit by R	ep:				
			plot_n	umber	•		All	•				
			Copies p	er label:		Total # t	o download:					
	Edit		1			10						
								Close	Save			
_	SweetPotato	Base is loc	ated at the B	oyce Thomp	son Institut	e for Plan	t Research <b>a</b>	nd is par	t of the GT4	SP project.		

190

# Managing Downloads

You can download phenotype, trial meta-data, pedigree, GBS genotype and GBS genotype QC files from the database to your computer by using "Lists". To download, clicking on "Download" in the "Manage" menu.



For each category, you can select a list of accessions from your "Lists" to download their phenotypes, pedigree, GBS genotype, GBS genotype QC. In the case of downloading trial meta-data, you would provide a list of trials, while for downloading phenotype and GBS genotype QC, you can also use a list of trials or traits.

Download Metadata Select Parameters:		
Trials	Options	Action
select *	Format:	Download

Y.	CASSAVABASE	Search Manage	Analyze N	laps About				٩	Gregor_Mendel	.ists 🔳 🕞
				Downlo	oad Using Lists	i -				
		Choose a list for e	each parameter a	ind click "Download"						
		Download Pheno Select parameter:	type							
		Accessions	Trials	Traits	Format	Timestamps	Data Level	Action		
		select	\$ select \$	select \$	<ul> <li>.xls (default)</li> <li>.csv</li> <li>html</li> </ul>	No \$	All \$	Download		
		Download Pedigr Select parameter:	ee							
		Accessions			Act	tion				
		select			+	Download				
		Download GBS G Select parameter:	ienotype							
		Accessions	Gen	otyping Protocol			Ac	tion		
		select	GI	3S ApeKI Cassava 3S ApeKI Cassava otocol 3S ApeKI Cassava	genome v6	2015		Download		
		GBS Genotype Q Select parameter:								
		Trials Acc	essions	Action						
		select \$ sel	ect	GBS ApeKI C	Cassava genome	v5	¢ Qu	ality Control		

# Managing ODK Data Collection

To access this page go to Manage and then ODK Data Collection. ODK is used for remotely collecting data on Android and IOS devices. We currently are working to support two ODK service providers, namely ONA and SMAP. We are using ONA to collect crossing information, including all lab activities following seed production. We are using SMAP for phenotypic data collection.

#### 17.1 ONA Crossing Information

#### 17.1.1 Managing ONA Crossing Information

		Manage ODK Data Colle	ction				
What is ODK?							
out more go to the		nterfaces to better streamline the ODK ex	Data collected on the device can be instantaneously synched to the ODK server. To find perience. These services assist in creating forms, deploying forms to your mobile and ONA as two ODK services.				
Vhat do I do from this	page?						
data is synched wi • SMAP is currently	th ONA using ODK. From here, we run a script being used for collecting phenotype information	twice a day, which pulls data on ONA into . The user collects phenotypes using a fo	here to the ONA server. The crossing plan guides collection of cross information and this our database. In they previously created. The questions in the form map directly to terms in the pt twice a day, which pulls data on SMAP into our database.				
Crossing Data: ONA OD	K Application						
	Select A Cross Wishlist:	cross_wishlist_Abuja					
	Select An ODK Form on ONA:	on ONA: BtracT_NM2018_01: BTracT - Nelson Mandela:					
Management							
÷.			Export Cross Wahlet (Crossing Plan) to Selected Form on CHA import Crossing Data from Selected Form on CHA.				
	S	chedule Import For Selected Form:	Once per day at midnight				
U			one per aug ac manight				
		Scheduled Time:	Once per day at midnight				

To begin collecting data using the ONA ODK form you must first have a crossing plan in the form of a Cross Wishlist. To do this from this page, click the "Export Cross Wishlist to ONA" button. Please refer to the "Create Cross Wihlist" help section for more information. It is possible to view the current available cross wishlists by clicking the "Export Cross Wishlist to ONA" button and then clicking "Available Cross Wishlists".

Once your cross wishlist is available, you can use your mobile ODK application to record crosses being done realtime. You can also record all laboratory activities following seed extraction up to greenhouse plantlet hardening.

As you collect data using your mobile ODK application, your responses will be synchronized with our database. The "Schedule Import for Selected Form" section gives you options to perform the import daily or more frequently. It is also possible to initiate a data import from ONA at anytime by clicking "Import Crossing Data from Selected Form on ONA".

#### 17.1.2 Reviewing Plant Status

The mobile ODK application has options to collect information about the status of plants in the field, such as if they are flowering. Images for each plant can also be recorded. The database will report this information here in a summary table that looks like the following. Notice that images are also transferred to the database.

how 10 v entries		Search:
Plot Name 🛓	Date 🔻	Status
	null	Status: Accession Name: null Trial Name: null User: null Status: Location: Status: failen Note: null Image: undefined
16-Huti-white_r8c12_plot157	2018-02-12	Status: Accession Name: Huti-white Trial Name: 2016 mchare polliantion block User: HM Status: Location: In: field Status: destroyed Note: destroyed by elephants Image:
16-iTC1460-ijihuinkundu_r17c8_plot344	2018-01-18	Flowering: Accession Name: ITC1460-Ijihu Inkundu Plant Sex female
16-ITC0712-AAcvRose_r1c1_plot1	2018-01-17	Flowering: Accession Name: ITC0712-AAcv Rose Plant Sex: male
16-ITC1468-Kahuti_r1c2_plot2	2018-01-17	Flowering: Accession Name: ITC1468-Kahuti Plant Sex female

#### 17.1.3 Graphical Summary For Performed Crosses

There is a section to summarize activities done for each cross. In this table each row represents a single cross performed. All the activities that have been performed will be shown here, such as "first pollination" and "embryo rescue". The scatter plot shown tracks seed numbers generated on the Y axis and date of activity on the X axis.

how 10 v entries		Search:	
Cross Information	▼ Seeds Produced Graphs		
NM201801HM-(123921C1/123517)	al Seeds Extracted		
seedExtraction [1]: harvest_date: 2018-05-22 total_seds_e:stracted: 586 extraction_date: 2018-07-17	550 Good Seeds 500 🌢		
 germinating_after_2wks {1}: rescued_date: 2018-07-24 rescued_seeds: 50	450		
germinating_2wks_date: 2018-08-23 actively_2wks: 46 	350		
hardening (1): hardening_date: 2019-11-27	300		
screenhsed_date: 2019-07-31 	250		
screenhouse_humiditychamber (1): screenhse_transfer_date: 2019-07-31	200		
rooted_date: 2018-12-17  rooting (2):	150		
rooting_plantlet: OK	₽ggd Seeds		
rooting_date: 2018-12-17 subculture_date: 2018-11-28	ING BE GHELWARRES		
rooting_plantlet: OK rooting_date: 2019-01-17	Astine Bredis Broanks	Screenhouse Hardation @	
subculture_date: 2018-01-17	20,181,00182,00183,000184,00185,0	1011 86, 2001 87, 2001 88, 2001 89, 2001 90, 2001 91,000 e ol activity	

#### 17.1.4 Summary Information For Performed Crosses

There is a secondary section to summarize what has been done across the entire Cross Wishlist. This tree structure shows all activities performed for a cross and shows how these crosses relate to the Cross Wishlist.

earch Across	Tree
ll Cross Wish	listEntries—Crosses Completed—Lab Actions Completed
- 💼 Crosse	id Wishlist Entry: mkaranja @ 2018-01-17 01:00:22.908
<u>⊢</u> ± w	isNist Female Accession: ITC1468-Kahuti
ė- <u>±</u>	_Wishlist Female Plot: 16-ITC1968-Kahuti_r1c2_plot2
Ė	- 🛓 Wishlist Male Accession: ITC0712-AAcv Rose
	- → Cross Name: NM201801HM-(123921C1/123517)
	⊕ 👁 active_seeds
	🕒 🙀 embryoRescue
	🕂 🙀 firstPolination
	⊕ O HM @ 2018-01-17T16:56:44,553+03
	🕒 🙀 germinating_after_Sweeks
	🕒 🙀 hardening
	- M harvesting
	⊕- ⊙ RJ @ 2018-01-17T17:21.08.628+03
	- M repeatPollination
	- M rooting
	🖶 🙀 screenhouse_humiditychamber
	- M seeExtraction
	🕀 🙀 subculture

## Managing Tissue Samples

To access this page go to Manage and then Tissue Samples.

#### 18.1 Tissue samples from field trials

A field trial contains plots planted with a specific accession. Each plot can contain many plants, which in turn can contain many tissue samples. On the manage tissue sample page we can see the field trials that contain tissue samples already. We can choose to download the tissue sample layout as seen in the below picture.

Create tissue samples for field trial									
Field Trials With Tissue Samples									
Show 10 v entries						Se	arch:		
Trial name	Description	Breeding program	Year	Location	Trial type De:		anting	Harvest Date	Download
CASS_6Genotypes_Sampling_2015	Copy of trial with postcomposed phenotypes from cassbase.	test							Download
Kasese solgs trial	This trial was loaded into the fixture to test solgs.	test							Download
Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries								Previo	us 1

If the field trial you want to collect tissue samples from is not in the above table, you can click the button highlighted below.

Create tissue samples for field trial									
Field Trials With Tissue Samples									
Show 10 • entries						Search:			
Trial name	Description	Breeding program	Folder Ye	ar Location	Trial type Desig	Planting 1 Date		Download	
CASS_6Genotypes_Sampling_2019	5 Copy of trial with postcomposed phenotypes from cassbase.	test						Download	.ayoı
Kasese solgs trial	This trial was loaded into the fixture to test solgs.	test						Download	Layou
Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries							Previo	us 1	Ne

Once you have clicked this button, you will enter a workflow that begins with the following introduction.

	Select a field trial	Plant Entries	Create Tissue Sample Entries
	This workflow will guide you through c	reating tissue samples for your fiel	d trial
Tissue samples are linked to a single pla	unt, which is in turn linked to a single plot.		
Many tissue samples can be created for	each plant.		
Each tissue sample needs a globally uni	que name.		
Tissue samples can then be transferred	into genotyping trials (96 or 384 well plates).		
	Go to N	lext Step	

Once you click next, you will need to select your trial.

	Intro	Select a field tri	al		Plant	Entries		Create Tissue Sample Entries
			Se	elect a field tri	al			
Show 🗄	10 🔻 entries						Search:	
Select	Trial Breeding name Description program F	older Year Location	Trial type D	Planting esign Date	Harvest Date Dov	vnload		
•	CASS_6Genotypes_Sampling_2015	Copy of trial with postcomposed phenotypes from cassbase.	test	2017	test_location	Preliminary Yield Trial	RCBD	Download Plot La
	Kasese solgs trial	This trial was loaded into the fixture to test solgs.	test	2014	test_location	Clonal Evaluation	Alpha	Download Plot La
	PVA20	asd	test	2018	Cornell Biotech	Seedling Nursery	RCBD	Download Plot La
	new_test_cross	new_test_cross	test					Download Plot La
	selection_population	selection_population		2015				Download Plot La
	test_genotyping_project	test_genotyping_project		2015				Download Plot La
	test_population2	test_population2		2015				Download Plot La

Next, if your trial currently only has plot entries saved, you will be asked to enter how many plants are in each plot.

Intro	Select a field trial Plant Entries Create Tissue Sample Entries	
	Plant entries in your field trial	
Please create plant entries for this trial.		
Number of plants per plot:	6	\$
Inherits Management Factor(s) From Plots:	8	
	Submit	

Finally you will be asked how many tissue samples you want for each plant. You can specify a string to include in the tissue sample name, such as leaf or root.

	Select a field trial	Plant Entries	Create Tissue Sample Entries
	Create tissue sampl	le entries for this trial	
Number of tissue samples per plant:	3		
<b>1</b> Tissue Name 1:	leaf		
<b>1</b> Tissue Name 2:	leaf		
Tissue Name 3:	stem		
Inherits Management Factor(s) From Plots:	8		
	Su	bmit	

Afterwards you should see the following success message, indicating that the tissue samples are saved.

	Select a field trial	Plant Entries	Create Tissue Sample Entries
	Complete! Your field trial's	tissue samples were saved.	
Tissue samples saved success	sfully		
	rial detail page for the trial now that it has plants.		
<ul> <li>You can print barcodes for t</li> <li>You can use these tissue satisfies</li> </ul>	the new tissue samples. amples as source material for a genotyping trial (96 o	or 384 well plate)	

### 18.2 Genotyping Plate Tissue Samples (96 or 384 well plates)

A genotyping plate represents a 96 or 384 well plate. You can use the Coordinate Android application to create your plate layout, or you can upload your own Excel plate layout, or you can use the database to generate a plate layout. Ideally, you will use tissue sample names originating from a field trial as the "source" for each well tissue sample, but you can also use plant names, plot names, or accession names.

From the manage tissue samples page, you can see the genotyping plates

Gen	otyping Trials					
	Show 10 🔻	entries			Search:	
	Trial name 🛛	Description	Breeding program	Folder 🔶 Year 🔅	Location	Download
	18DNA101	A 96 well DNA sequencing plate	test	2017	Cornell Biotech	Download Layout
	18Ngeno1	asd	test	2017	Cornell Biotech	Download Layout
	Showing 1 to 2	of 2 entries				Previous 1

saved in the database. You can also download the layouts as shown below.

If you need to create a new genotyping plate, you can click the button shown below. This will guide you through a workflow for uploading or creating the new plate layout.

Genotyping Trial						
Show 10 T				Sea	rch:	
Trial name	<ul> <li>Description</li> </ul>	Breeding program	Folder 🔶 Ye	ear 🔶 Location	Download	
18DNA101	A 96 well DNA sequencing plate	test	20	017 Cornell Biotech	Download Layou	п
18Ngeno1	asd	test	20	017 Cornell Biotech	Download Layou	at
Showing 1 to 2	of 2 entries				Previous 1	Next

Genotyping vendors require you to send a plate layout during submission. You can download the plate layout as shown above, or you can go to a genotyping plate detail page to download the Intertek formatted file.

In the future you will be able to directly export your genotyping plate plate layout to vendors.

202

# Managing Observation Variables

### 19.1 Managing Observation Variables with Traits, Methods, and Scales

Observation variables are the identifiers used when collecting phenotypic data. An observation variable is composed of a trait, a method, and a scale. The trait describes the attribute being measured e.g. 'Plant Height'. The method defines the protocol in which the trait was observed e.g. 'Using a one meter long measuring stick'. The scale defines the units or dimensions for which the measurement was taken e.g. 'Meters'.

Generally, observation variables are defined in ontologies that are predefined. We often use ontologies from cropontology.org. In this case, you will not be able to define your own observation variables directly; instead, you will need to contact us and we will add the observation variable for you.

For databases where the user has greater control, we have an interface to allow addition of observation variables, along with traits, methods, and scales. To begin, go to the Search->Traits page.

If the database you are on allows you to directly add observation variables, you will see the following button at the bottom of the page.

igodot He	,
	Is the trait you are looking for not here?
	Add A New Observation Variable To the Database

When you click the button, the following workflow will appear. You should be logged in or else it will not allow addition of the observation variable. The workflow begins with an introduction.

1	Observation Variable	Trait 3	Method	5	Confirm
		Need a new obse	rvation variable?		
<ul> <li>An observation va observation.</li> </ul>	servation variables that are in fact reco ariable is composed of a trait for the a re observation variables is critical for o	attribute being observed, a m			
		Go to N	ext Step		

On the next workflow step, you select the ontology that you want to insert the new observation variable into. You must also give a name and a definition for the new observation variable.

Intro Obser	rvation Variable	Trait	4	Scale 5	Confirm 6
			servation variable		
An observation variable is composed of observation.	a trait for the attrib	bute being observed, a method	I describing how the attribute wa	as measured, and a scale ind	icating the units of the
Observation Variable Ontology Name	e:	(Composed traits) ISOL)			
New Observation Variable Name	e: Plant heig	ht in meters extracted from R0	GB image using ImageJ		
New Observation Variable Definition	n: Plant heig	ht in meters extracted from an	red green blue (RGB) image u	sing ImageJ	
		Go to I	Next Step		

On the next workflow step, you select the trait ontology to use. Once you

#### 19.1. MANAGING OBSERVATION VARIABLES WITH TRAITS, METHODS, AND SCALES205

select a trait ontology, a select containing all the terms in the selected ontology will appear. You can either select a trait or if it does not exist in the select, you can create a new one by giving a name and a definition for the new trait.

1	Observation	Variable	Trait 3	Method 4	5	Confirm 6
			Define	your trait		
				on variable; the others are a ou can add a new trait into a		
Trait O	ntology Name:	COMP (Con				
Existing Traits in Selec	cted Ontology:	None				Ţ
If the trait does no	ot exist in the on	tology you sele	ected above, you ca	n add a new trait into th	ne ontology here.	
N	ew Trait Name:	Plant height fro	om base of plant to highe	st point on branch		
New T	rait Definition:	The height of a	plant from the base of t	he plant to the highest possib	ble point on a branch	
			Go to l	Next Step		

On the next workflow step, you select the method ontology to use. Once you select a method ontology, a select containing all the terms in the selected ontology will appear. You can either select a method or if it does not exist in the select, you can create a new one by giving a name and a definition for the new method.

Intro Observation	Variable Trait Method Scale Confirm	
A method defines the how it was measured r	measured. It is one component of an observation variable; the others are a trait and a scale.	
Method Ontology Name:	CASSTISS (cass_tissues)	
Existing Methods in Selected Ontology:	None	Ŧ
If the method does not exist in the	e ontology you selected above, you can add a new method into the ontology here.	
If the method does not exist in the New Method Name:	e ontology you selected above, you can add a new method into the ontology here.	
New Method Name:	ImageJ for plant height extraction from RGB image	

On the next workflow step, you select the scale ontology to use. Once you select a scale ontology, a select containing all the terms in the selected ontology will appear. You can either select a scale or if it does not exist in the select, you can create a new one by giving a name and a definition for the new scale. You can also define a format, minimum, maximum, categories, and default value for the new scale.

	2	Variable 1	3	4 Method	Scale 5	Confirm 6
			Define your	scale		
Scale	Ontology Name:	I UO (Units)				
Existing Scales in Sel	ected Ontology:	m UO:0300001				
	not exist in the o	e.g. mass in kilograms	bove, you can ac	ld a new scale into t	ne ontology here.	
New	Scale Definition:					
Non .	scale Delinition.	e.g. the mass in kilogram	IS			
	w Scale Format:	e.g. the mass in kilogram	15			
Ne			15			
New	w Scale Format:	Select One	15			
New	w Scale Format: Scale Minimum: Scale Maximum:	Select One	15			
New New New Scale Categorie	w Scale Format: Scale Minimum: Scale Maximum:	Select One           e.g. 1           e.g. 10000	15			

On the last page of the workflow, you confirm the submission.

Add New Observation Variat	ble				×
intro 1	Observation Variable	Trait	Method 4	Scale	Confirm 6
	Confirm yo	_	servation variable in the o	latabase	
					Close

Afterwards, you can use the newly created observation variable ontology term in your phenotyping.

## Managing Image Data

#### 20.1 Image-Phenotyping Dashboard

- 1. Upload raw image-captures in a compressed file (.zip) for orthophotomosaic assembly or upload previously stitched orthophotomosaic raster (.PNG, .JPG) imagery.
- 2. Dashboard shows all field trials and uploaded imaging events in collapsible sections.
- 3. Follow standard processes to manually create templates for assignment of plot-polygon images to the field experiment design.
- 4. All imagery is shown with the spectral category within collapsible sections. Figure shows NIR imagery.
- 5. Apply Fourier transform filtering, thresholding, and vegetation index masking. Plot-polygon images for all image processes are shown.
- 6. Extract and export phenotypic values from plot-polygon images for analyses and model training.

#### 20.2 Image Input

Clicking "Upload Imagery" will open the following dialog.

	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images 5
	This workflow will guid	de you through uploading aei	ial images to the database	
Your field trial must already be in t	he database before you can upload	d images for it. Please go to Manage	e->Field Trials if it is not.	
plots), and an accession_name re the experimental design you are u	presenting the genotype being test sing (e.g. complete block vs augme	ed in that plot. Each plot can belong	t_number that is unique in the trial (e.g to different blocks (block_number) and row_number and col_number indication sery, etc.	reps (rep_number) depending on
have several drone runs for a sing	le field trial. For an individual drone	run, once you have uploaded all pl	eld, your raw images should be upload notos, you can stitch an orthophotoimag abase. The maximum zipfile size is 2Gf	e together. Afterwards, you will
			eld trial and a drone run. Afterwards, yo • each image is 200MB. The preferred u	
Example Data: Micasense 5 Ban	d Raw Images (Unstitched image-c	aptures) (Upload zipfile for ImageBr	eed to stitch.)	
Example Data: Micasense 5 Ban	d Panel Images (Micasense calibra	tion panel images.) (Upload zipfile f	or ImageBreed to calibrate Micasense r	aw-captures during stitching.)
Example Data: Micasense 5 Ban	d Previously Stitched Orthophotom	osaic Images (PNG Files in provide	l zipfile. Can upload each band separat	ely into ImageBreed.)
		Go to Next Step		

Raw-captures can be uploaded in a compressed (.zip) file so that they can be assembled into an orthophotomosaic. If orthophotomosaic assembly is not required, raster images (.PNG, .JPG) can be uploaded. Example data is given for raw Micasense RedEdge 5-band multispectral captures and for stitched orthophotomosaics.

Upload Drone Imagery					×
Intro 1	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images 5	
		Select your field trial			
Field Trial:	2015_NYH2				*
		Go to Next Step			
					Close

To begin uploading images, a field trial must be selected. The field trial must already be saved in the database. For information about adding a field trial, please read the Field Trial documentation.

		1	Fie	2	Drone Run		Image Info		Images 5	
					Select or create new d	rone run				
Sh	ow 10	<ul> <li>entries</li> </ul>						Search:		_
	Select	Imaging Event Name 🖨	Imaging Event	Туре 👙	Imaging Event Description	Imaging Event Date	Camera 🍦	Field Trial Name	Field Trial Description	
		2015_NYH2_07212015	Aerial Medium t	o High Res	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015-July-21	micasense_5	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015	
		Imaging Event N Imaging Event		elect One						•
		Camera	Type: Se	elect One						٣
	I	maging Event Descri	ption:							
		Imaging Event	Date:		Go to Next Step					

The image data is added to an imaging (drone run) event. Here you can select a previously saved imaging event or you can create a new one by defining a name, description, and date.

	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images 5
	Stitched vs Unstit	ched and Number of Bands (I	nage Sets) To Upload	
<ul> <li>Raw images (unstitched) comir</li> <li>Or you can choose to upload a</li> </ul>			ch them together into an orthophotomosaic o	f the entire drone run.
<ul> <li>It is possible to upload regular I</li> <li>For multi-spectral cameras, it is</li> </ul>	s possible to upload individua	al spectra orthomosaicphotos.		
while the middle number is an i	01_1.tif, IMG_0001_2.tif,, I index for the image capture.	IMG_0001_5.tif,, IMG_9999_5.tif. The middle number can be as many	which contains all images. In the zipple ead, The final number represents the 5 bands con digits long as needed. The images should be I images, so that ImageBreed can produce t	ning from the camera, in order in the zipfile.
following the template IMG_000 while the middle number is an i You will also need to upload a z	D1_1.tif, IMG_0001_2.tif,, index for the image capture. zipfile (.zip) containing the M Select One Select One	IMG_0001_5.tif,, IMG_9999_5.tif, The middle number can be as many icasense radiometrix calibration pan	The final number represents the 5 bands con digits long as needed. The images should be	ning from the camera, in order in the zipfile.
following the template IMG_000 while the middle number is an i You will also need to upload a z possible.	01_1tif, IMG_0001_2tif,, index for the image capture. zipfile (zip) containing the M Select One Yes, I am uploading No	IMG_0001_5.tif,, IMG_9999_5.tif. The middle number can be as many	The final number represents the 5 bands con digits long as needed. The images should be	ning from the camera, in order in the zipfile.
following the template IMC_ood while the middle number is an You will also need to upload a a possible. Do you require stitching an ortho image of the drone run: Number of Spectral Bands (Image	01_1tif, IMG_0001_2tif,, index for the image capture. zipfile (zip) containing the M Select One Yes, I am uploading No	IMG_0001_5.tif,, IMG_9999_5.tif, The middle number can be as many icasense radiometrix calibration pan	The final number represents the 5 bands con digits long as needed. The images should be	ning from the camera, in order in the zipfile.

The uploaded data can be raw image-captures or complete raster images. Here you can select whether orthophotomosaic stitching is required.

load Drone Imagery				
Intro	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images 5
	Stitched vs Unstitc	hed and Number of Bands (I	mage Sets) To Upload	
	ming from your drone can be upl d a single image and skip any stit		ch them together into an orthophotomosa	aic of the entire drone run.
<ul> <li>For multi-spectral cameras,</li> <li>When uploading many sepa following the template IMG_ while the middle number is a</li> </ul>	0001_1.tif, IMG_0001_2.tif,, IN an index for the image capture. T	spectra orthomosaicphotos. you will upload a single zipfile (.zij /IG_0001_5.tif,, IMG_9999_5.tif. he middle number can be as many	b) which contains all images. In the zipfile The final number represents the 5 bands digits long as needed. The images shoul el images, so that ImageBreed can produ-	coming from the camera, Id be in order in the zipfile.
Do you require stitching an or image of the drone r		zipfile of images to stitch		•
		Go to Next Step		
				Clos

In the case that orthophotomosaic stitching is required, select 'yes'. On the next step you will see the following: Upload a zipfile with the raw-captures. When uploading Micasense RedEdge raw-captures, provide images of the Micasense calibration panels in a zipfile as well.

ad Drone Imagery				
Intro	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images
•	•	•	•	
	Selec	ct Image(s) to Upload		
Drone Images ZipFile (.zip) (2GB Maximum):	Choose File No file chosen			
Micasense Radiometric Calibration	Choose File No file chosen			
Images ZipFile (.zip):				
Working Image Scale (Megapixels):	0.6			v
		Submit		
				Cl

In the case that orthophotomosaic assembly is not required, simple upload the raster images. Select the number of image bands that will be uploaded

1	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images 5
	Stitched vs Unstitched	i and Number of Bands (In	nage Sets) To Upload	
<ul> <li>Raw images (unstitched) coming</li> <li>Or you can choose to upload a sir</li> </ul>			ch them together into an orthophotomosai	c of the entire drone run.
following the template IMG_0001 while the middle number is an ind You will also need to upload a zipi possible.	ossible to upload individual spe ands of unstitched images, you _1.tif, IMG_0001_2.tif,, IMG_ ex for the image capture. The n	u will upload a single zipfile (.zip 0001_5.tif,, IMG_9999_5.tif, niddle number can be as many	) which contains all images. In the zipfile d The final number represents the 5 bands i digits long as needed. The images should al images, so that ImageBreed can produc	coming from the camera, be in order in the zipfile.
image of the drone run:	Five Separate Spectral Ba	anda		
Number of Spectral Bands (Image Sets) To Upload:	The opparate operate of	anus		

e.g. for a five band multispectral camera, select 5.

In the caes that orthophotomosaic stitching is not required, select 'no'. On the next step you will see the following:

Intro	Field Trial	Drone Run	Image Info	Images 5
		Select Image(s) to Upload		
Drone Run Band Name:	2015_NYH2_07212015	5_Blue		
Drone Run Band Description:	Ortho from Nick Kaczm	nar from Pix4d		
Drone Run Band Type:	Blue (450-520nm)			
Image: (.jpeg, .png)	Choose File No file cho	osen		
Drone Run Band Name:	2015_NYH2_07212015	5_Green		
Drone Run Band Description:	Ortho from Nick Kaczm	nar from Pix4d		
Drone Run Band Type:	Green (515-600nm)			
Image: (.jpeg, .png)	Choose File No file cho	osen		
Drone Run Band Name:				
Drone Run Band Description:				

Upload an image at each band with a unique name, description, and spectral type.

### 20.3 Standard Process

Once imagery is uploaded, it will appear on the dashboard under the field trial. Clicking the "Run Standard Process" button will begin extracting plot-polygon phenotypes from the imagery.

Imagery		Upload and view field dr
Upload Imagery Download Image-Pi	nenotypes Calculate Statistics	
		Search:
eld Trials -> Imaging Events		
Field Trial: 2015_NYH2 (2 Im	aging Events)	
2015_NYH2_07212015 201	5-July-21	
2015_NYH2_08072015 201	5-August-07	
Imaging Event Name: Imaging Event Type: Description: Date: Field Trial:	2015_NVH2_08072015 Anrial Medium to High Res Orthos from Nick Kazzmar from Pix4d 2015-August-07 2015_NVH2	Run filastead Process Por 2015_VVH2_0072015 Solike Imaging Event
No Plot Images Saved		
Image Band(s)		Images/Actions
Name 2015, 11142, 00072015, Blue Description: Onto Ison Nick Auzemar from Poxed Type: Usin (405 colomi)		View Images
Name: 2015_NYH2_08072015_Green	om Pix4d	View Images
Description: Ortho from Nick Kaczmar fr Type: Green (515-600nm)		View Images
Description: Ortho from Nick Kaczmar fr	om Pixeld	Tor ingeo
Description: Ortho from Nick Kaczmar fr Type: Green (\$15-600nm) Name: 2015_NYH2_08072015_Red Description: Ortho from Nick Kaczmar fr		View Images

Clicking the button will open the following dialog.

		Manage Drone I	magery: Run A S	itandard Process			
Drone Run Band	Rotate	Cropping	Thresholding	Plot Polygons	Apply	Indices	Phenotypes
ke one of the drone ru lot polygon templating.	n bands you uploa	ded all the way thro	ough the process to		is will require man	ual steps such as im	
				-			

214

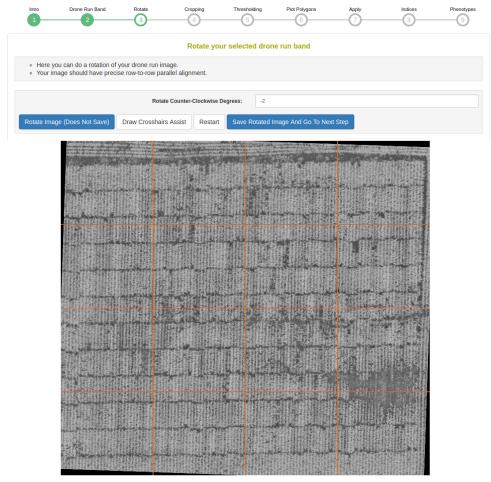
#### 20.3. STANDARD PROCESS

Select a drone run band to use in this process. In the case of the Micasense 5 band multispectral camera there will be 5 bands shown here; select the NIR channel in this case because it has the highest contrast. In the case of standard color images, there will only be the RGB Color Image option here.

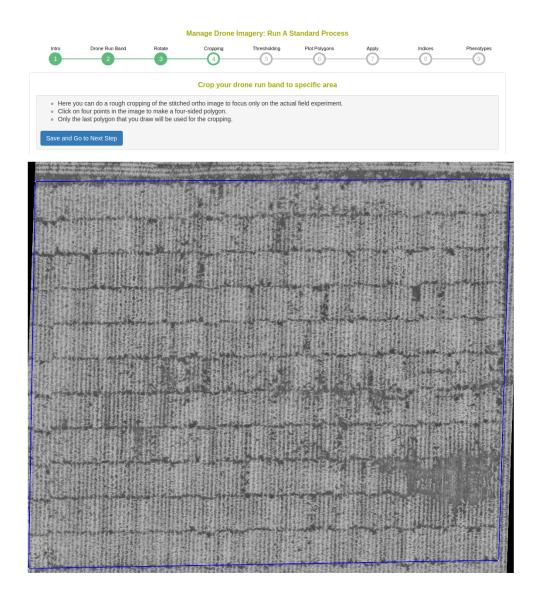
ise sele	se select one drone run band to take through the process. It is recommended to select a band that has high contrast, such as a NIR band.										
Show 10 • entries Search:											
▲ Select	$$$\ensuremath{}$$ Drone Run Band Name	Drone Run Band Description	Drone Run 👙 Band Type	Drone Run Name	Drone Run Description	Drone Run Date	Field Trial 👙 Name	Field Trial Description			
	2015_NYH2_08072015_Blue	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Blue (450- 520nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015			
	2015_NYH2_08072015_Green	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Green (515- 600nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015			
	2015_NYH2_08072015_Red	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Red (600- 690nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015			
	2015_NYH2_08072015_NIR	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	NIR (780- 3000nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015			
	2015_NYH2_08072015_RedEdge	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Red Edge (690-750nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015			
howing	1 to 5 of 5 entries						Previous	1 Next			

Rotate the image so that there the plots are oriented in a grid fashion. There can be a skew in the field layout, as seen in the following example.

Manage Drone Imagery: Run A Standard Process



Perform a rough cropping of the image by clicking on the four corners of the field. Cropping is important to remove any extraneous parts of the image.

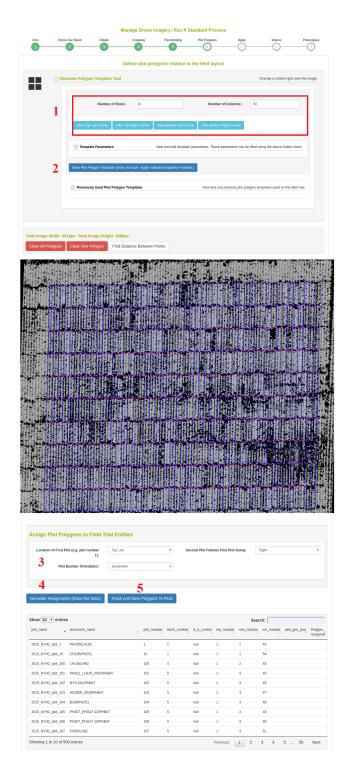


This step shows a histogram of the cropped image. The standard process will magnitude threshold the top and low ends of the distribution.

	E.	David D. D. J.	Dette			Standard Process	A1	140	
Threshold your drone run band to remove background         Remove Background Using Percentage Threshold         Discard Lowest Percent of         25         Discard Highest Percent of         25         Pixel Values:	Intro	Drone Run Band	Rotate	Cropping	Thresholding	Plot Polygons	Apply	Indices	Phenot
Remove Background Using Percentage Threshold       Remove the background by specifying percentage threshold v         Discard Lowest Percent of Pixel Values:       25         Discard Highest Percent of Pixel Values:       25		-				0	0	9	C
Discard Lowest Percent of 25 Discard Highest Percent of Pixel Values: 25 Apply Threshold			т	Threshold your di	rone run band to	remove backgrou	nd		
Discard Lowest Percent of 25 Discard Highest Percent of Pixel Values: 25 Apply Threshold	-) Remo	ove Background Using Percenta	ge Threshold			Remo	ve the background by	specifying percentag	e threshold va
Pixel Values: Pixel Values:			_		Di				
		Pixel Values:	23	5	Pi	xel Values:	25		
						_			
					Apply Threshold				
	Histog	ram of pixel values						Histor	ram of Pixel V
	/ mstog	rain of pixer values				~		History	Idili Ur Fixel Vi
						r 🛛			
						•			
					ſ				
						•			

In this step, the template for the plot polygons in the experimental field design are associated to the image. First, defined the number of rows and columns in the field experiment. Then click the four corners of the image, in respect to the top right, top left, botton left, and bottom right positions. Next click on "Draw Plot Polygon Template". Review the template and clear/repeat the process until the template matches well. It is possible to "copy/paste" templates in the case where there are large breaks in the field design. Next, scroll down to the "assign Plot Polygons to Field Trial Entities" section. Select the location of Plot Number 1 as either "top left" or "top right" and whether the field design is serpentine or zigzag. Click on "Generate Assignments" and review that the names of the plots appear correctly in the overlay on the image. Finally, click "Finish and Save Polygons to Plots" when you have have confirmed the assignments.

#### CHAPTER 20. MANAGING IMAGE DATA



Next, the dialog shows you that the standard process will be repeated for all uploaded image bands.

Show 1	0 v entries				Sea	arch:		
▲ Select	Drone Run Band Name $\stackrel{\mathbb{A}}{\forall}$	Drone Run Band Description	Drone Run	Drone Run Name	Drone Run Description	Drone Run Date	Field Trial Name	Field Trial Description
×.	2015_NYH2_08072015_Blue	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Blue (450- 520nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015
*	2015_NYH2_08072015_Green	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Green (515- 600nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015
1	2015_NYH2_08072015_Red	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Red (600- 690nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015
*	2015_NYH2_08072015_NIR	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	NIR (780- 3000nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015
1	2015_NYH2_08072015_RedEdge	Ortho from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	Red Edge (690-750nm)	2015_NYH2_08072015	Orthos from Nick Kaczmar from Pix4d	2015- August- 07	2015_NYH2	G2F NYH2 2015

Next, choose which vegetation indices to apply.

			Manage Drone Imag	gery: Run A S	Standard Process			
Intro 1	Drone Run Band	Rotate	Cropping	Thresholding	Plot Polygons	Apply 7	Indices 8	Phenotypes
		Cre	eate and apply these	same steps	to vegetative indi	ces		
			Vegetative Indices To A	✓ Visi ✓ Nor	ngular Greenness Ind ble Atmospheric Resis malized Difference Ve malized Difference Re	stant Index (VARI) getative Index (NI	OVI)	
			G	io to Next Step	I			

Next, choose the phenotypic values to extract. You must define the time point for which the phenotype is; if the field trial has a planting date, the time point will automatically be populated as image date minus the planting date.



After completing the standard process, the job will continue in the background until it completes. You can check the status of the job from the dashboard.

### 20.4 Ground Control Points

Ground control points can be saved after an imaging event has undergone the standard process on orhomosaics. Ground control points can then be used across imaging events on the same field experiment in order to automate the entire standard process.

## Chapter 21

# Managing VCF Data

### 21.1 Uploading VCF Data

Genotyping data in VCF can be loaded from the web-interface. Breedbase can store any genotypic variants from a VCF, allowing for polyploids, structural variants, etc. without problems.

To begin go to Manage->Genotyping Plates and click the button seen below: Note that you do not need to have genotyping plates uploaded to upload VCF data; you may upload genotyping data to accessions or you can upload genotyping data for tissue samples in genotyping plates.

	Manage Genotypin	g Plates		
About Genotyping Plates				
Genotyping Plates		Add/Upload Genotyp	ing Plate	Upload Genotyping Data (VCF or Intertek Format)
Information	Breeding Programs Folder	rs Genotyping Plates	Refrest	1
Search	🗆 💼 Breedbase			
Search				
Double click genotyping plate ( !!! ) or folder ( 🖀 ) to view detail page.				
Breeding programs ( 🚔 )				
Folders				
Create new folder				
Move genotyping plate(s) to folder				
Move folder				

The workflow begins with an intro:

0				
			$\bigcirc$	0
	This workflow will guid	le you through uploading genot	types into the database	
Select a genotyping project on the	next screen. This project can repres	sent a series of genotyping plates sent	to a genotyping facilty.	
Ideally the sample names in your V names in the database.	CF file will match sample names in	genotyping plates in the database; ho	wever, the sample names in your file	can also match accession
Curently we support the VCF forma	it for upload.			
		Go to Next Step		

On the following step in the workflow, a genotyping project is defined or selected. A genotyping project is a high-level entity for grouping several genotyping events. It is defined with a name, description, name, breeding program, and genotyping facility (IGD, Intertek, etc.).

	Intro Genoty	/ping Project	Genotyping Protocol	Genotype Info		5
		Select the ger	notyping project or creat	a new one		
Show 10	<ul> <li>entries</li> </ul>				Search:	
Select	Genotyping Project Name	Description	Breeding program	🕴 Year 🍦 Locatio	on 🍦 Genotyping Fac	ility 🕴
	GenoTestCassava	asd	Breedbase	2020	igd	
	GenoTestMaize	asd	Breedbase	2020	igd	
	GenoTestMusa	asd	Breedbase	2020	igd	
Showing 1	to 3 of 3 entries	Му рго	ject is not here. Create a new	one.	Previous	1 Next
		yping Project Name: Project if you have one	e.g. NextGenCassava			
		Genotyping Facility:	None			T
		Breeding Program:	Breedbase			Ŧ
		Year:	2020			•
		Description:				
			Go to Next Step			

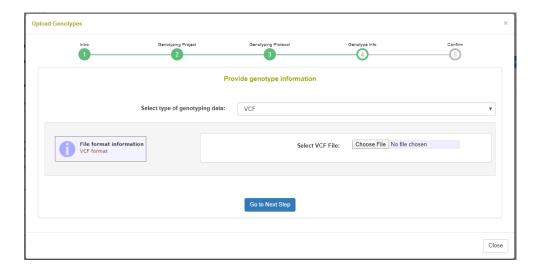
224

#### 21.1. UPLOADING VCF DATA

The following step is to define or select a genotyping protocol. A genotyping protocol represents the set of markers being called against a specific reference genome. A genotyping protocol is defined with a name, description, reference genome name, species name, and a location of data generation. Note in the picture that you can select whether the samples in your file are accessions or tissue samples in the database; tissue samples are for when a genotyping plate is stored in the database. There is an option to parse the sample names for appended sequencing numbers from IGD, where the sample names are like "accession:igdnumber".

Showing 1 to 3 of 3 entries	Previous 1 Next
Genotyping Protocol Name:	e.g. GBS ApeKI Cassava genome v6 Jan2015
Genotyping Protocol Reference Genome:	Mesculenta_511_v7.0
Species:	e.g. Manihot esculenta
Description:	
Choose Sample Unit:	Exported Tissue Sample Name. The sample names in your VCF are tissue_sample_names that already exist in genotyping plates (e.g. 96 well plates) in the database. The sample names in your VCF file can be the tissue_sample_name triple pipe joined to the accession_name (e.g. tissue_sample_name  accession_name) or just simply the tissue_sample_name corresponding to the genotyping plate well.
	Accession: The sample names are of accession names
Location of Data Generation:	Accession: The sample names are of accession names     Cornell Biotech
Location of Data Generation: Exported Tissue Sample Names Include Numbers Generated by Genotyping Facility (e.g. sample_name:IGD1001:09): The generated number is separated from the tissue sample name in the database by a `:' separating character.	
Exported Tissue Sample Names Include Numbers Generated by Genotyping Facility (e.g. sample_name:iGD1001:09): The generated number is separated from the issue sample name in the	Cornell Blotech
Exported Tissue Sample Names Include Numbers Generated by Genotyping Facility (e.g. sample_name:iGD1001:09): The generated number is separated from the tissue sample name in the	Cornell Biotech 🔹

The final step is to select the VCF from your computer and upload it. The web interface can be used to upload files arbitrarily large; it is a NGINX configuration to set this size.



#### 21.2 Searching and Downloading VCF Data

The Search Wizard is the primary means of querying data in the database. Go to Search->Wizard to begin.

Once genotyping protocols are stored, select Genotyping Protocols from the first dropdown menu. Then if you select one or more and select Accessions from the second dropdown menu, you will see the accessions for which genotypes were stored. As seen in the following picture, there is a section for filtering genotypes by chromosome, start position, and end position. Genotypes can be downloaded in VCF or DosageMatrix formats.

226

	Search V	Wizard	
		Don't see your data?	Refresh Lists Update Wizard
Genotyping Protocols	Accessions	Select Column Type	Select Column Type 🔹
Search	Search	Search	Search
Select All 1/3 Clear	Select All 3/315 Clear	Select All 0/0 Clear	Select All 0/0 Clear
+ GenoProtCassava	+ 12479S-1		
+ GenoProtMaize	+ 12479S-13		
	+ 12618S-1		
	+ 13284S-1 + 13522S-5		
	+ 13522S-5 -		
× GenoProtMusa	× 12419S-13		
	× 12468S-18		
	× 12949S-2		
Match ANY ALL	Match ANY ALL		
Add to List   Add	Add to List V Add		
Create New List Create	Create New List Create		
Load/Create Datasets using Match Colu	mns	Related Genotype Data	
Load Dataset	▼ Load	To download related genotype data, select 1 or than 1 Genotyping Protocol in the wizard. Op	
		enter a position range below. If no genotyping p	
Create New Dataset	Create	default protocol will be used.	
		3 accessions, selected protocol	
		Chromosome Start Position	End Position
		All 🔻	
		VCF	Ŧ
		Download Genotypes	
		O Download Genetic Relationship Matrix (GRM)	
		Related Trial Metadata	
		Related Trial Phenotypes	

Using the "Default genotyping protocol" which is configured in a system, you can query over field phenotypic evaluations before downloading genotypes and phenotypes.



### 21.3 Searching Protocols

Genotyping protocols can be search by going to Search->Genotyping Protocols. To download genotypes accessions must be selected, though any combination of search criteria can be used to filter and select those accessions. If a genotyping protocol is not selected, then the default genotyping protocol set in the configuration will be used. Genotyping protocols can also be selected in the wizard.

		Search W		see your data? Refresh Lists Update Wizar
Traits	Accessions	¥	Trials	Locations
Search	Search		Search	Search
Select All 3/8579 Clear	Select All 5/1404 Clear		Select All 4/5 Clear	Select All 2/2 Clear
<ul> <li>abscisic acid content of leaf ug/g CO_33 <sup>^</sup></li> </ul>	+ 4N506/3IIH6	-	+ 2019_NYH2	
amylopectin content ug/g in percentage(	+ 6F629/3IIH6			
+ amylose amylopectin root content ratio C	+ 78010/3IIH6			
<ul> <li>amylose content in ug/g percentage[CO_</li> </ul>	+ A3G-3-3-1-313/3IIH6			
	+ A632/311H6	-		
X Grain Moisture [percent] G2F:0000009	× 2369/311H6	<b>^</b>	× 2015_NYH2	X M3 Aurora Musgrave Research Farm
X Grain Yield [bu/acre] G2F:0000012	× 2369/LH123HT		× 2015_NYH3	P1 Aurora Musgrave Research Farm
× Plant Height [cm] G2F:0000004	× 2369/PHN82		× 2017_NYH2	
	× 2369/PHZ51		× 2018_NYH2	
	× 2FACC/3IIH6	•		
Match ANY ALL	Match ANY ALL		Match ANY ALL	Add to List • Add
Add to List • Add	Add to List •	Add	Add to List • Add	Create New List Create
Create New List Create	Create New List	Create	Create New List Create	

#### 21.3. SEARCHING PROTOCOLS

The genotyping download menu on the Search Wizard presents options for filtering by chromosome, start position, and end position. Genotypes can be downloaded in VCF of Dosage Matrix formats. The genomic relationship matrix (GRM) can be downloaded for the selected accessions in a tab-delimited matrix format or in a three-column format that is useful in Asreml. Genotypes can be computed from the parents in the pedigree if those parents are genotyped by clicking on the "compute from parents" checkbox. Additionally, the GRM can be computed using genotypes of parents in the pedigree if the "compute from parents" checkbox is selected.

Related Genotype Data	
To download related genotype data, select <b>1 or more Accessions</b> and <b>no more than 1 Genotyping Protocol</b> in the wizard. Optionally, select a Chromosome and enter a position range below. If no genotyping protocol is selected, the database default protocol will be used. 5 accessions, default protocol	
Chromosome Start Position End Position	Compute From Parents 🕑
Dosage Matrix (tsv) Ownload Genotypes	¥
3-Column Format (tsv)     Onwnload Genetic Relationship Matrix (GRM)	v

As is described elsewhere, the Search Wizard presents a way to filter phenotypic values by minimum and maximum values, and allow for download in CSV and Excel formats.

Related Trial Phenotypes		
4 trials		
CSV	Ţ	Plots •
Include timestamps	Supress user defined pheno	otype outliers
Trait Name Contains	Min Value -∞	Max Value
Phenotypes		

### 21.4 Detail Pages and Deletion

The genotyping protocol detail page will show all information about the protocol such as the reference genome used, the header information lines in the uploaded VCF file, the markers involved, and the samples genotyped.

The markers section will show all markers used and their annotations, such as position, chromosome, alternate allele, reference allele, marker format, etc.

1	Marker Name(s):			Marker name(s) (comma separated)							
				Search							
Show 10 • en	tries										
	Marker Name	Chromosome	Position	Alternate	Reference	Quality	Filter	Info	Format		
	S0_1000880	0	1000880	т	с		PASS		GT		
	S0_1000890	0	1000890		G		PASS		GT		
	S0_1000912	0	1000912		с		PASS		GT		
	S0_1000916	0	1000916		с		PASS		GT		
	S0_1000922	0	1000922		с		PASS		GT		
	S0_1000924	0	1000924	G	А		PASS		GT		
	S0_101126	0	101126		G		PASS		GT		
	S0_1027188	0	1027188		т		PASS		GT		
	S0 1152731	0	1152731		с		PASS		GT		

The samples section will show all samples genotyped. Notice the Download links in the table which can be used to easily get the VCF file results for each

#### 21.4. DETAIL PAGES AND DELETION

genotyped samples with all markers in the genotyping protocol. For getting mulitple samples at once, use the Search Wizard as discussed above.

Show 10 🔻 e	entries							
Protocol	Sample Name	Sample Type	Accession Name	Synonyms	Description	Number of Marker Scores	IGD Number	Dow
GenoProtMaize	554353-1-1-B	accession	554353-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554353-1- 1-B, id = 41812)	955690	100000044	Dow
GenoProtMaize	554353-1-1-B	accession	554353-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554353-1- 1-B, id = 41812)	955690	100000101	Dow
GenoProtMaize	554360-1-1-B	accession	554360-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554360-1- 1-B, id = 41813)	955690	100000106	Dow
GenoProtMaize	554363-1-1-B	accession	554363-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554363-1- 1-B, id = 41814)	955690	100000107	Down
GenoProtMaize	554371-1-1-B	accession	554371-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554371-1- 1-B, id = 41815)	955690	100000113	Down
GenoProtMaize	554372-1-1-B	accession	554372-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554372-1- 1-B, id = 41816)	955690	100000108	Down
GenoProtMaize	554372-1-1-B	accession	554372-1-1-B		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 554372-1- 1-B, id = 41816)	955690	100000460	Down
GenoProtMaize	6F629	accession	6F629		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 6F629, id = 41817)	955690	100000797	Down
GenoProtMaize	8M129	accession	8M129		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 8M129, id = 41818)	955690	100000153	Down
GenoProtMaize	8M129	accession	8M129		SNP genotypes for stock (name = 8M129, id = 41818)	955690	100000450	Down
Showing 31 to 4	40 of 1,577 entries				Previous 1 2 3	4	5 158	N

The genotyping protocol and all associated genotyping data can be deleted from the genotyping protocol page.

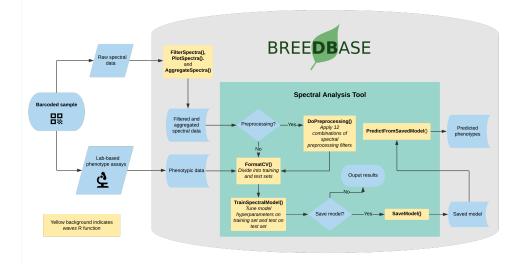
Ê	O Delete Genotyping Protocol and All Data	Delete genotyping protocol and all data from this protocol.
ш	Delete Genotyping Data For this Protocol	

232

### Chapter 22

# Managing Spectral Data

Breedbase has implemented a flexible spectral data storage protocol that handles spectral data irrespective of the source spectrometer. Spectral data storage and analysis in Breedbase makes use of the R package *waves* for outlier identification, plotting, sample aggregation, and prediction model training.



#### 22.1 Upload Spectral Data

Spectral data can be added as a CSV file that includes metadata in the leftmost columns followed by one column per spectral measurement to the right. Rows represent a single scan or sample, each with a unique ID that must match to a Breedbase observationUnitName. Future data transfer using BrAPI will allow for interoperability with data collection software.

To upload a spectral dataset, navigate to the 'Manage NIRS Data' page by selecting 'NIRS' in the 'Manage' menu and click the blue 'Upload NIRS' button. This will open an upload workflow. A link to the required file format and an example .csv file can be found by clicking in the light blue info box in this workflow. Another example of the file format is shown below.

- id: Optional identifier for each NIRS read. The id must be an integer.
- **sampling\_id**: Optional identifier for each sample. Strings are allowed.
- **sampling\_date**: Optional field. The format allowed is: YYYY-MM-DD.
- **observationunit\_name**: Required field that matches existing data in the database. It can be the plot name, subplots, plant name, or tissue sample, depending how your trial is designed.
- device\_id: Optional field to identify your device. Strings are allowed.
- device\_type: Required field. It is possible upload data for a single device type. They can be: SCiO, QST, Foss6500, BunchiN500, or LinkSquare.
- comments: Optional field for general comments. All other columns are required wavelengths. You can add how many columns you want upload there is no limit.

						Manage N	IRS Data							
	RS										Upload a	nd perform an	ilyses using N	IRS data
	Uple	ad NIRS	Train NIRS Model:	s Predict Phenoty	es									
		Uploaded NIRS	Data							,	view and mana	ge uploaded N	IRS data files	
	<u>+</u>	NIRS Analyses									View and I	manage your N	IRS analyses	
		Trained NIRS M	odels								View and	i manage your	NIRS models	
	A.	в	с	D	E	F	G	н	I	Ŀ	к	L	м	N
id		mple_id		observationunit_name	device_id	device_type	comments	740	741	742	743	744	745	
		5ac477-d291-4d07-		myTrial20_rep1_acc_001	503E4BFC4E923999			0.885707958	0.88572938	0.885590265	0.885493457	0.885493162	0.885572662	0.8856
		Bac477-d291-4d07-		myTrial20_rep1_acc_002	503E4BFC4E923999			0.909132994	0.908724223	0.90824451	0.907891706	0.907697281	0.907626115	0.907
		5ac477-d291-4d07-		myTrial20_rep1_acc_003	503E4BFC4E923999			0.889220207	0.889013119	0.888681812	0.888431257	0.888310362	0.888297321	0.88828
		:648ca-f5fb-4231-a		myTrial20_rep1_acc_004	503E4BFC4E923999			0.8900087	0.889604969	0.889191073	0.888958654	0.88893379	0.889072741	0.889
		:648ca-f5fb-4231-a		myTrial20_rep1_acc_005	503E4BFC4E923999			0.939101707	0.93868202	0.93820132	0.937873867	0.937742819	0.937775129	0.9378
		:648ca-f5fb-4231-a		myTrial20_rep1_acc_006	503E4BFC4E923999			0.876289461	0.875981159	0.875579263	0.875289805	0.875162225	0.875171404	0.8752
		055c93-4c8e-4ef6-9		myTrial20_rep1_acc_007	503E4BFC4E923999			0.879217838	0.878925781	0.878588441	0.8783872	0.878346547	0.878423929	0.87849
		Sac477-d291-4d07-		myTrial20_rep1_acc_008	503E4BFC4E923999			0.890746588	0.890515672	0.89016542	0.889903562	0.889783304	0.889782828	0.88979
		Bac477-d291-4d07-	at 2020-6-24	myTrial20_rep1_acc_009	503E4BFC4E923999			0.850444238	0.85032422	0.850094039	0.8499495	0.849942163	0.850052119	0.8501

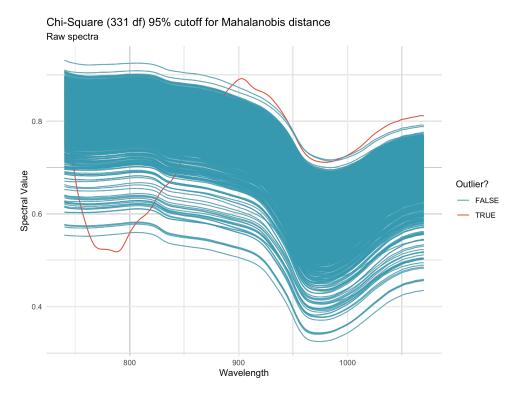
#### 22.2 Evaluate and Remove Outliers

Spectral calibration models can be heavily affected by the presence of outliers, whether they come from spectrometer spectral artifacts or user errors. Mahalanobis distance (Mahalanobis, 1936) is a measure of the distance between a single observation and a larger distribution and is commonly used in the identification of outliers in a multivariate space (Des Maesschalck et al, 2000). The *FilterSpectra()* function in the R package *waves* calculates the Mahalanobis distance of each observation in a given spectral matrix using the *stats::mahalanobis()* function. Observations are identified as outliers if the squared distance is greater than the 95th percentile of a  $\chi^2$ -distribution with p degrees of freedom, where p is the number of columns (wavelengths) in the spectral matrix (Johnson and Wichern, 2007). In Breedbase, this procedure is applied on a per-dataset basis on upload and outliers are given binary tags "Outlier."

#### 22.3 Plot Spectra

After outlier identification, a plot is generated using the *PlotSpectra()* function in *waves*. This function uses the filtered spectra and *ggplot2::ggplot()* to

create a line plot with outliers highlighted by color. A list of rows identified as outliers are shown beneath the plot. Plots are saved as .png files and linked to the original input datasets. Plot image files can be downloaded via the "Download Plot" button in the upload workflow.



#### 22.4 Aggregate Spectra

To obtain a stable and reliable spectral profile, most spectrometer manufacturers recommend that multiple spectral scans are captured for each sample. While some spectrometers aggregate these scans internally, many do not, requiring the user to do so before analysis can take place. Breedbase handles these cases upon data upload following filtering steps by calling the *Aggre*gateSpectra() function from waves, saving the aggregated scans for future access through the search wizard feature. Scans are aggregated by sample mean (e.g. plot-level basis) according to the provided observationUnitName field. After aggregation, the user exits the upload workflow and the raw data file is saved in the upload archive.

#### 22.5 References

- De Maesschalck, R., Jouan-Rimbaud, D., and Massart, D. L. (2000). The Mahalanobis distance. Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst. 50(1): 1-18.
- Johnson, R. A. & Wichern, D. W. (2007). Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis (6th Edition). p 773.
- Mahalanobis, P. C. (1936). On the generalized distance in statistics. National Institute of Science of India.

#### Analysis tool documentation

238

# Chapter 23

# Managing Sequence Metadata

		Manag	e Sequence Metadata
ce Metadata			Upload and query sequence meta
bload Sequence Meta	data Search Sequer	nce Metadata	
equence Metadata P	rotocols		View and query existing sequence metadata
		l with each sequ	ience metadata data type. Click the name of the sequence metadata protocol to
GWAS Results Re Show 10 v entries	eport of quantitative trait lo	ci (QTLs) indentifie	ed by running r/BLUP analysis on phenotype trials and genotype trials within the T3 database. Search:
Protocol Name	Description 4	Properties	
Akhunov eQTL Analysis	eQTL analysis performed by the Akhunov lab.	Reference Ge	enome: RefSeq_v1
		Кеу	Description
		effect	effect size
		r2	coefficient of determination
		gene	gene name
		t	t-statistic
		р	p-value
		fdr	false discovery rate
		tissue	tissue sampled, either 'seedling' or 'spike'
		Links:	
		Title	URL Template
		JBrowse - eQTL SNP	https://graingenes.org/jb/?data=/ggds/whe-lwgsc2018&loc=chr{{feature}}: {{start}{end}}&tracks=eQTL-annot,eQTL-seedling,eQTL-spike
	equence Metadata P View sequence metad query data from that p GWAS Results Ro Show 10 ~ entries Protocol Name A Akhunov eQTL	bload Sequence Metadata Search Sequence equence Metadata Protocols View sequence metadata protocols associated query data from that protocol. GWAS Results Report of quantitative trait lo Show 10 v entries Protocol Name  Description Akhunov eQTL Analysis performed by the	ce Metadata

#### 23.1 What is Sequence Metadata?

Sequence Metadata is a feature that allows for the efficient storage and retrieval of sequence annotations for a specific region along a reference genome. The annotation data can contain a primary "score" value and any number of secondary key/value attribute data. For example, Sequence Metatadata can store MNase open chromatin scores for every 10 basepairs along the reference genome as well as genome-wide association study (GWAS) statistics, including the trait information associated with the result. This data can then be filtered by position and/or scores/attribute values and even cross-referenced with markers stored in the database.

#### 23.2 Loading Sequence Metadata

Sequence Metadata can be loaded into the database using a gff3-formatted file. The following columns are used to load the data:

- #1 / seqid: The name of the database feature (ie chromosome) the metadata is associated with (The feature name must already exist as a feature in the database)
- #4 / start: The metadata's start position
- #5 / end: The metadata's end position
- #6 /score: (optional) The primary score attribute of the metadata
- #9 / attributes: (optional) Secondary key//value attributes to be saved with the score. These should be formatted using the gff3 standard (key1=value1;key2=value2). The attribute key cannot be either score, start, or end.

To upload the gff3 file:

- 1. Go to the Manage > Sequence Metadata page
- 2. Click the Upload Sequence Metadata button
- 3. On Step 2 of the Wizard, select the Type of data to be uploaded
  - This groups similar datasets together in the same Data Type category
- 4. On Step 3 of the Wizard, select an existing Protocol or create a new one
  - The Protocol is used to describe how the data was generated and define the score value and any secondary attributes. Adding the

attributes (and their descriptions) to the Protocol will allow the Sequence Metadata queries to filter the data based on the value of one or more of these attributes. Attributes not defined in the Protocol will still be stored and displayed on retrieval, but will not be able to be used in a search filter.

5. Finally, select and upload your gff3 file to the database. The database will verify the format of the file before its contents are stored.

#### 23.3 Searching Sequence Metadata

To retrieve stored Sequence Metadata, go to the **Search > Sequence Meta-data** page.

#### 23.3.1 Basic Search

The basic Sequence Metadata search options include selecting the reference genome and species, the chromosome, and (optionally) the start and/or end position(s) along the reference genome. In addition, one or more specific protocols can be selected to limit the results.

		Search Sequ	uence Metadata		
Filter	the sequence metadata by	position, sequence metadata type and/or protoc	ol, and/or by protocol attribute	value(s).	
<b>⊖ Q</b>	uery Range				
	Reference Genome:	RefSeq_v1 (Triticum aestivum)		*	
	Feature:	1A		•	
	Start:	1200000	End:	1300000	
	our.	120000	had the	150000	
<b>⊖</b> PI	rotocol				
	Protocol:	Gene Annotation			
	Flotocol.	IWGSC Assembly Variant Effect Predictor			
	Data Type Info	GWAS Results Akhunov eQTL Analysis			
	Protocol Info	T3 Automated GWAS MNase			
		MNase Open Chromatin			
(+) A	dvanced Search			Filter by attribute value	es
		s	earch		

The Sequence Metadata search results are returned as a table, including the chromosome and start/stop positions of the annotation, along with the primary score value and any additional key/value attributes. The markers column will include a list of marker names of any stored markers that are found within the start/stop positions of the Sequence Metadata. The data can be downloaded as a table in an Excel or CSV file or a machine-readable (code-friendly) JSON file. If the Sequence Metadata JBrowse configuration is set, the filtered results can be displayed as a dynamic JBrowse track.

Excel CSV	JSON GA4GH	GFF C JBrowse		Search:	
Protocol 🗍 🛛 F	ature 🗍 🦷 Start	▲ End  Score	🗍 Attributes	🚔 External Links  Markers	4
T3 1A Automated GWAS	120752	2 1207522 0.0454	952857260828         ID: RAC875_c20883_801           Locus: TraesCS1A02G00230           Population: TCAP90K_5pin           x SW-AMPanel_2012_Saskat           Trait: SD5 sedimentation           Variable: CO_321:000138           pvalue: 0.0080725655486           qvalue: 0.04549528572608;           zvalue: 3.350296620481	gAM_panel • RAC875_c20883_801 oon GrainGenes - 90K) Probe Report 678 JBrowse - Gene	(Infinium

#### 23.3.2 Advanced Search

Any number of advanced search filters can be applied to the query. The advanced filters can limit the search results by the value of the primary score and/or any of the secondary attribute values.

inced Search				Filter by attribute
Return only sequence meta eature must match all of th	adata features that have attribute values the he filters.	at match the added comparisons. If more	e than one attribute filter is added, the sec	quence metadata
Score:	Protocol	Comparison	Value	
	T3 Automated GWAS ~	Greater Than or Equal	<b>~</b>	Add
Attribute:	Protocol	Key Compa	irison Value	
	T3 Automated GWAS ~	Trait ~ Equa	al 🗸	Add
Attribute Filters:				
Protocol	Attribute	Comparison	Value	
T3 Automated GWAS	score	Greater Than or Equal	0.04	X
	Trait	Equal	grain vield	

### 23.4 Marker Integration

A table of Sequence Metadata annotations are embedded on the Marker/Variant detail page. The table will include any annotations that span the poisiton of the marker (for data of the same reference genome and species).

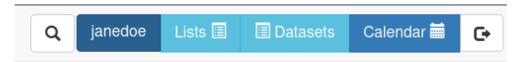
### 23.5 Sequence Metadata API

A publicly accessible RESTful API (Application Programming Interface) is available to query the database for Sequence Metadata directly from your programming environment (R, python, etc) to be used in analysis. The data is returned in a JSON format. Documentation for the API can be found on the **Manage** > **Sequence Metadata** page 244

## Chapter 24

# Managing Outliers in Dataset

# 24.1 What is Outliers Functionality in Dataset ?



As in step The Search Wizard we can create a dataset.

The dataset incorporates a feature to identify outlier points, which we may choose to exclude from a specific dataset. It's important to note that these exclusions only apply at the dataset level, and no data is permanently removed from the database. Additionally, outlier categorization can be modified at any time, and these changes are visible to all other functionalities within the system.

Each dataset stores a wholly unique set of outlier points, completely independent of any other dataset in the database. Outliers are specifically designated for traits within datasets, exclusively encompassing phenotype data. If a particular dataset lacks traits as a part of wizard selection, this functionality is not available.

Each trait has its own set of defined outliers.

#### 24.2 Accessing Trait Visualization

Once you've selected a specific trait, the web application provides access to a visualization of the data points associated with that trait.



#### 24.3 Interpreting Visual Elements

Once you've selected a specific trait, the web application provides access to a visualization of the data points associated with that trait.

- Green Points: As per the legend, represent values for the selected trait that fall below the cut-off point set by the slider. (non-outliers)
- Black Outlined Points: These data points are outlined with black borders, indicating that they are currently designated as outliers in the database.
- **Red Points**: The red data points denote the cut-off points established by the slider for the allowable deviation value.



#### 24.4 Choosing Cut-Off Values

You have two fundamental options for setting cut-off points:

- Median with MAD: This option involves using the median (middle value) along with the Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD) as a reference point for determining cut-off values.
- Mean with Standard Deviation: Alternatively, you can choose to use the mean (average) in conjunction with the Standard Deviation to set cut-off points.

#### 24.5 Setting Deviation Multiplier

The slider allows you to specify the deviation multiplier from a central point, which influences the cut-off values.

#### 24.6 Utilizing Graph Controls

Beneath the graph, you'll find four buttons, each serving a distinct function:

- Add selection to outliers: This button enables you to save the current cut-off points to the database for future reference.
- **Reset outliers for current trait**: You can use this option to reset outliers for the selected trait.
- **Reset all outliers**: This button allows you to reset outliers for the entire dataset.
- **Download Phenotype Table without outliers**: You can download the phenotype data table in a comma-separated value format file, using this feature, with outliers excluded for selected dataset.

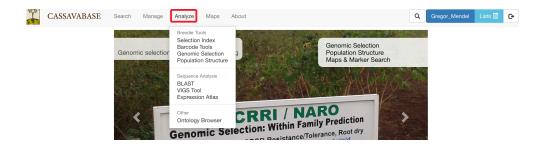
Add selection to outliers Reset outliers for current trait Reset all outliers Download Phenotype Table without Outliers

These tools and functions are designed to provide you with control and insights when working with data visualization and outliers.

### Chapter 25

### **Data Analysis Tools**

SGN databases provides several tools for phenotype data analysis, markerassisted selection, sequence and expression analyses, as well as ontology browser. These tools can be found in the "Analyze" menu.



#### 25.1 Selection Index

To determine rankings of accessions based on more than one desirable trait, SGN databases provide a "Selection Index" tool that allows you to specify a weighting on each trait. To access the tool, clicking on "Selection Index" in the "Analyze" menu.



On the Selection Index page, selecting a trial that you want to analyze.

rameters				
frial select:		Trait select:		
Please select a tria	al	\$		4

After you selected a trial, you can find traits that were assayed in that trial in the "Trait" box.

	Bu	ild a Sele	ction Index	
Parameters				^
Trial select:			Trait select:	
06uyt25Ncmdlk		\$	✓ Select a trait	
Traits and weights:			boiled tuberous root color visual 1-3 cassava bacterial blight severity 3-month evaluation cassava bacterial blight severity 9-month evaluation	
Trait name	Trait CO id	Trait sync		
	s with missing phenotypes reference accession:	\$	cassava mosaic disease incidence 3-month evaluation cassava mosaic disease severity 1-month evaluation cassava mosaic disease severity 3-month evaluation dry matter content percentage dry yeld ease of peeling root cortex visual rating 1-7 fibre content estimation in percentage	
Select a reference a	ICCESSION	٣	fresh root weight	fresh root weig
Rankings Selection Index	Raw Averages		fresh root yield fresh shoot weight measurement in kg harvest index variable initial vigor assessment 1-7 plant stands harvested counting poundability assessment 0-4 root neck lendth visual rating 0-7	
			root number counting	

Selecting a trait that you want to include in the analysis will open a new dialogue showing the selected trait and a box that you can assign a "Weight" of that trait. After you are done, you can continue by selecting another trait by clicking on "Add another trait" link.

		Build a Selec	autimutex	
rameters				
frial select:				
06uyt25Ncmdlk		\$		
fraits and weights:				
Trait name	Trait CO id	Trait synonym	Weight	Remove?
fresh root weight	CO:0000012	RtWt_Wgh_kg	Must be a number (+ or -), d	×
Add another trait			SIN formula: SIN = 1 * (fresh root weight )	\$
Include accession Scale values to a r			Silv = 1 (iresi1100t weight)	
Include accession Scale values to a r Select a reference a	reference accession		Silv = 1 (liesh root weight)	

After you selected another trait, this page will automatically update information for you by showing all of the traits that you selected for the analysis.

rial select:				
06uyt25Ncmdlk		\$		
raits and weights:				
Trait name	Trait CO id	Trait synonym	Weight	Remove?
fresh root weight	CO:0000012	RtWt_Wgh_kg	7	*
initial vigor assessment 1-7	CO:0000009	IVig_IITAVisScg_1to7	3	×
Add another trait dditional options: Include accessions with n Scale values to a reference			nula: * (fresh root weight ) + 3 ent 1-7 )	* (initial vigor

You also have options to choose a reference accession, choose to include accessions with missing phenotypes, scaling values to a reference accession. After you complete your setting, clicking on "Calculate Rankings"

rial select:				
06uyt25Ncmdlk		*		
raits and weights:				
Trait name	Trait CO id	Trait synonym	Weight	Remove?
fresh root weight	CO:0000012	RtWt_Wgh_kg	7	×
initial vigor assessment 1-7	CO:0000009	IVig_IITAVisScg_1to7	3	×
Add another trait				
dditional options: Include accessions with m	issing phenoty	SIN form	nula: ' (fresh root weight ) + 3 * (initial vi	or
Scale values to a reference			ent 1-7)	

The Selection Index tool will generate rankings of accessions based on the information that you specified. You can copy the results to your system clipboard, convert the table data to CSV format, or print the data.

Copy CSV Print	Search:			
Accession \$	7 * (fresh root weight ) $~~$	3 * (initial vigor assessment 1-7 ) $\ \ \varphi$	SIN 🗸	SIN Rank
IITA-TMS-IBA940006	156.8	21	177.80	1
IITA-TMS-IBA8200058	138.25	21	159.25	2
IITA-TMS-IBA961708	131.6	18	149.60	3
IITA-TMS-IBA990554	115.5	21	136.50	4
IITA-TMS-IBA982132	113.75	19.5	133.25	5
IITA-TMS-IBA010090	108.15	21	129.15	6
IITA-TMS-IBA9102327	108.5	18	126.50	7
IITA-TMS-IBA961432	103.25	19.5	122.75	8
IITA-TMS-IBA000028	98.7	21	119.70	9
IITA-TMS-MM961751	94.5	19.5	114.00	10
-	· 	ed values for trial 06uyt25NcmdIk.		

Clicking on "Raw Average" will display average values of the phenotypes of those ranked accessions.

Copy CSV Print		Search:
Accession	fresh root weight	v initial vigor assessment 1-7
IITA-TMS-IBA940006	22.40	7.00
IITA-TMS-IBA8200058	19.75	7.00
IITA-TMS-IBA961708	18.80	6.00
IITA-TMS-IBA990554	16.50	7.00
IITA-TMS-IBA982132	16.25	6.50
IITA-TMS-IBA9102327	15.50	6.00
IITA-TMS-IBA010090	15.45	7.00
IITA-TMS-IBA961432	14.75	6.50
IITA-TMS-IBA000028	14.10	7.00
IITA-TMS-MM961751	13.50	6.50
	13.30	0.50

Selection Index tool also allows you to save top ranked accessions directly to "Lists". You can retrieve top ranked accessions by selecting a number or a percent.

By number:	Or percent:	
Select a number	\$ Select a percent	t \$

## 25.2 Genomic Selection

The prediction of breeding values for a trait is a one step or two steps process, depending on what stage in your breeding cycle you are. The first step is to build a prediction model for a trait using a training population of clones with phenotype and genotype data. If you have yet to select parents for crossing for your first cycle of selection you can use the breeding values of the training population. If you are at later stages of your selection program, you need to do the second step which is applying the prediction model on your selection population. All clones in your training and selection populations must exist in the database.

To use the genomic selection tool, on *cassavabase.org*, select "Genomic Selection" from the "analyze" pull-down menu.



There are three ways to build a model for a trait.

## 25.2.1 Building a Model - Method 1:

One way to build a model is, using a trait name, to search for trials in which the trait was phenotyped and use a trial or a combination of trials to build a model for the trait. For example, if you search for "mosaic disease severity, you will get a list of trials you can use as training populations.

***	CASSAVAB	ASE			hom	e   forum	contact   help   wiki
	search	manage	analyze	maps			sol search
				Isaak <sup>-</sup>	Tecle	lists	my account log out
solGS: st	tart building a	GS model by	searching fo	or a trait or	selec	ting a t	raining population
- Search	for a trait						
		Traits inde	x: B   C   D   E	F H I P F	RISIT		
		mosaic					Search
		cassava m	osaic disease i	ncidence			
		cassava m	osaic disease s	everity			
🛨 Use a tr	ial as a training popul	ation					
+ Create a	training population						

You will get a list of trials (as shown below) in which the trait of your inter-

ested was phenotyped. From the list, you can use a single trial as a training population or combine several trails to form a training population for the prediction model of the trait. Let's say, you want to create a training population using individuals from trials "cassava ibadan 2001/02" and "cassava ibadan 02/03" and build a model for "cassava mosaic disease severity" using all clones from the training population.

#### GS populations evaluated for cassava mosaic disease severity

	Trial	Description	Location	Year	Tip(?)
$\checkmark$	Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03	Ibadan	2002/03	
	Cassava Ibadan 2001/02	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2001/02	Ibadan	2001/02	
	AYT 2011-2012	AYT 2011-2012 Trial NR09	Umudike	2011	
	Cassava Ibadan 2003/04	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04	Ibadan	2003/04	
	Cassava Ibadan 2004/05	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05	Ibadan	2004/05	
	Cassava Igbariam 2009	Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009	lgbariam	2009	
	Cassava Ibadan 2005/06	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06	Ibadan	2005/06	
	Cassava Ibadan 2000/01	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2000/01	Ibadan	2000/01	
$\Box$					
	Cassava Ibadan 1999/00	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 1999/00	Ibadan	1999/00	
  1_2	Cassava Ibadan 1999/00 Cassava Ibadan 2006/07 2 <b>3 4 5 &gt;</b>	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 1999/00 Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2006/07	lbadan Ibadan	1999/00 2006/07	
1 2	Cassava Ibadan 2006/07				
12 0	Cassava Ibadan 2006/07 2 <b>3 4 5 &gt;</b>	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2006/07		2006/07	
□ □ 12 □	Cassava Ibadan 2006/07 2 3 4 5 > ne selecting	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2006/07 Trials to combine	Ibadan	2006/07	

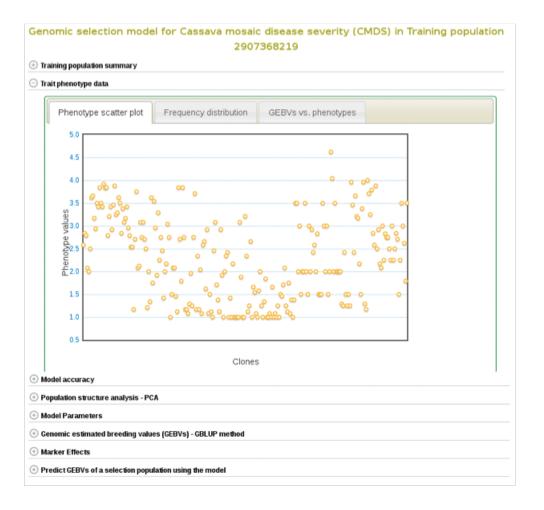
Select the trials to combine (the same coloured), click 'done selecting', click the "combine trials and build model" button, and you will get a model and its output for the trait. On the model detail page, you can view the description of input data used in the model, output from the model and search interface for selection populations the model you can apply to predict their breeding values. The description of the input data for the model includes the number of phenotyped clones, and the number of markers, scatter and frequency distribution plots for the phenotype data, relationship between the phenotype data and GEBVs, population structure. The model output includes model parameters, heritability of the trait , prediction accuracy, GEBVs of the individuals from the training population and marker effects.

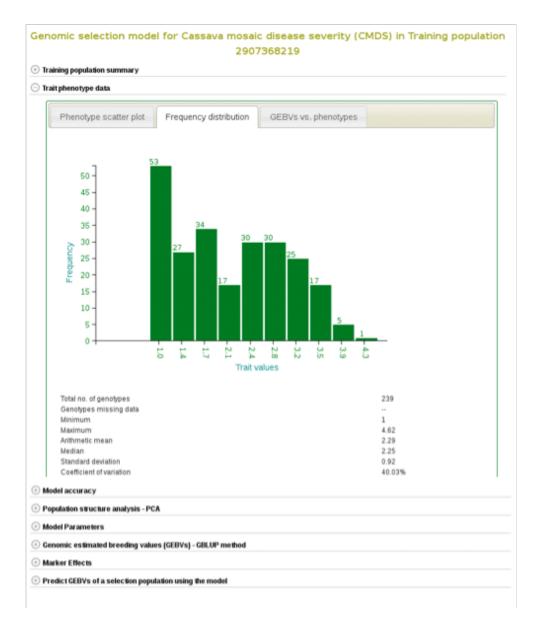
raining popula	tion summary		
Name	Training population 2907368219	No. of lines	239
Description	This training population is a combination of Cassava Ibadan 2001/02 and Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	No. of markers	97337
	Cassava Ibauari 2002/03 .	Genotyping	GBS ApeKI Cassava
Owner rait phenotype	Peter Kulakow	version	genome v5
	data	version	genome v5
rait phenotype Iodel accurac	data	version	genome v5
rait phenotype Iodel accurac	e data y cture analysis - PCA	version	genome v5
rait phenotype Iodel accurac Population stru Iodel Paramet	e data y cture analysis - PCA	version	genome v5

Expand each section to see detailed information.

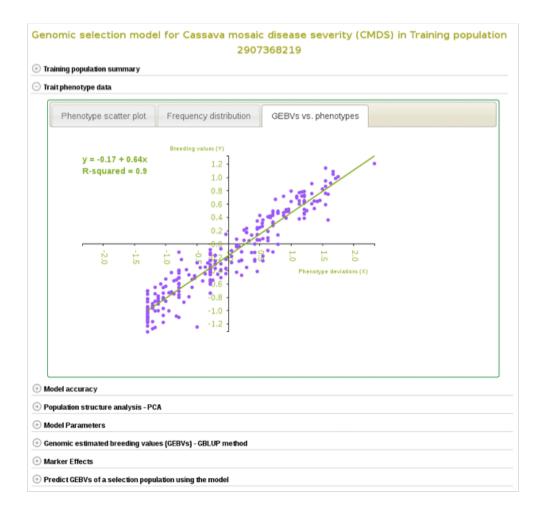
If you expand the 'Trait phenotype data' section, you will find plots to explore the phenotype data used in the model. You can assess the phenotype data using a scatter and histogram plots and the descriptive statistics.

256

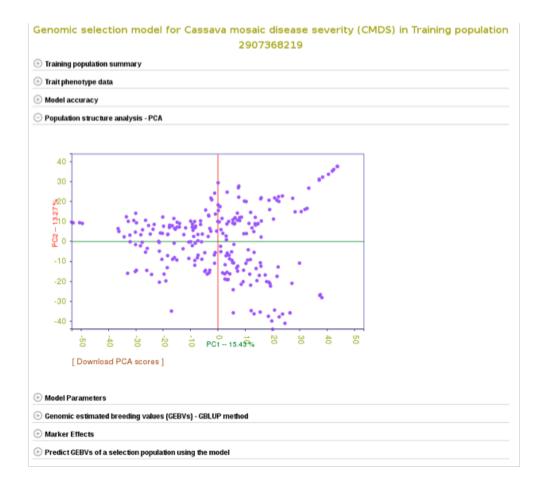




A regression line between observed phenotypes and GEBVs shows the relationship between the two.



You can also explore if there is any sub-clustering in the training population using PCA.



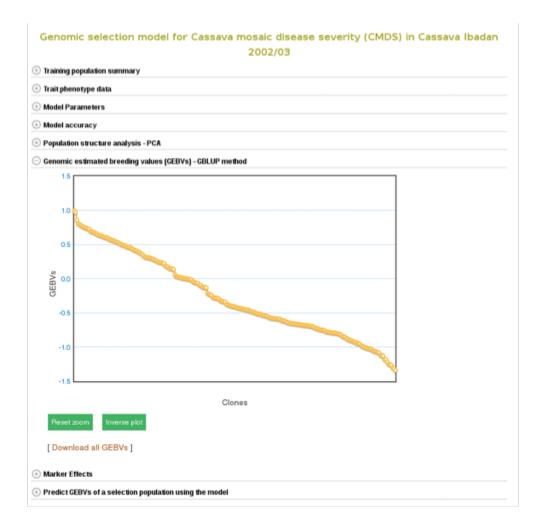
To check the model accuracy, a 10-fold cross-validation test, expand the 'model accuracy' section.

raining population summary rait phenotype data	
odel accuracy	
Runs	Accuracy(r)
Validation test 6	0.648
Validation test 3	0.612
Validation test 9	0.571
Validation test 4	0.556
Validation test 7	0.555
Validation test 5	0.478
Validation test 8	0.444
Validation test 2	0.422
Validation test 10	0.417
Validation test 1	0.335
Average	0.5
Download model accuracy report ] opulation structure analysis - PCA	
odel Parameters	
enomic estimated breeding values (GEBVs) - GB	8LUP method

Marker effects are also available for download. To do so, expanad the 'Marker Effects' section and click the 'Download all marker effects' link and you will get a tab delimited output to save on your computer.

ait phenotype data			
odel accuracy			
opulation structure analysis - PCA			
odel Parameters			
enomic estimated breeding values (GE	BVs) - GBLUP method		
arker Effects			
Top 10 markers:			
Marker		Effects	
S1_317473		0.00308	
S9_16963656		0.00298	
S14_18164196		0.00295	
S19_117475272		0.00281	
S19_113674348		0.00274	
S8_472214		0.00256	
S3_6218223		0.00256	
S8_7605425		0.00253	
S4_15467245		0.00249	
S4_15467248		0.00249	

The breeding values of the individuals used in the training population are displayed graphically. Mousing over each data point displays the clone and its breeding value. To examine better, you can zoom in into the plot by selecting an area on the plot. You can download them also by following the "Download all GEBVs" link.



#### Estimating breeding values in a selection population

If you already have a selection population (in the database), from the same model page, you can apply the model to the selection population and estimate breeding values for all the clones in the population. You can search for a selection population of clones in the database using the search interface or you can make a custom list of clones using the *list interface*. If you click the "search for all relevant selection populations", you will see all relevant selection populations for that model. However, this option takes long time decause of the large set of populations in the database and the filtering. Therefore, the fastest way is to search for each of your selection populations by name. If you are logged in to the website you will also see a list of your

custom set of genotyped clones.

	assava mosaic disease 2907368219	severity	(CMDS) in Training population
Training population summary			
Trait phenotype data			
Model accuracy			
Population structure analysis - PCA			
Model Parameters			
Genomic estimated breeding values (GEBVs)	- GBLUP method		
Marker Effects			
Predict GEBVs of a selection population using	j the model		
search for a selection population	Q	Searc	ch for all relevant selection populations
Selection population			
Selection population	Description	Year	Predict GEBVs
Cassava Ibadan 2005/06	Description Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06	<b>Year</b> 2005	Predict GEBVs CMDS
	Plants assayed at Ibadan in		
Cassava Ibadan 2005/06	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06 Plants assayed at Ibadan in	2005	CMDS
Cassava Ibadan 2005/06 Cassava Ibadan 2003/04	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06 Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04 Plants assayed at Ibadan in	2005	CMDS

To apply the model to a selection population, simply click your population name or "Predict Now" and you will get the predicted breeding values. When you see a name of (or acronym]) of the trait, follow the link and you will see an interactive plot of the breeding values and a link to download the breeding values of your selection population.



## 25.2.2 Building a Model - Method 2

Another way to build a model is by selecting a trial, instead of selecting and searching for a specific trait. This approach is useful when you know a particular trial that is relevant to the environment you are targeting to breed material for. This method allows you to build models and predict genomic estimated breeding values (GEBVs) for several traits within a single trial at once. You can also calculate selection index for your clones when GEBVs are estimated for multiple traits.

To do this select the "Genomic Selection" link found under the "analyze" menu. This will take you to the same home page as used with Method 1. However, instead of entering information to search for in "Search for a trait", click on "Use a trait as a trial population". This will expand a new menu that will show all available trials.

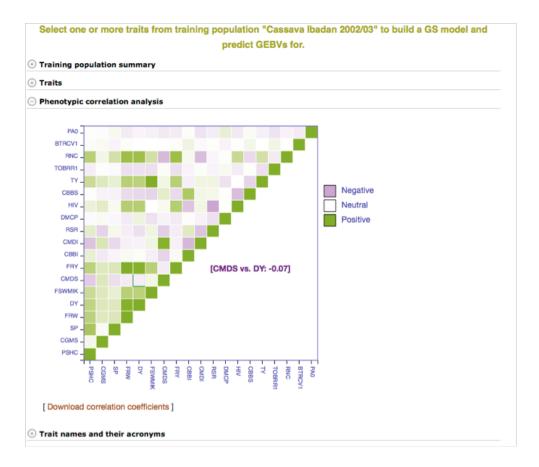
* 10 * ×	CASSAVABA	SE		home	e   forum	contact   help   wiki
	search	manage	analyze	maps		sol search
				Liana Acevedo	<u>lists</u>	my account log out
solGS	: start building a	GS model by	y searching fo	r a trait or select	ing a tr	aining population
- Search	for a trait					
		Traits inde	x: B C D E F	H I L P R S 1	г	
				Search		
+ Use a tr	ial as a training populat	ion				
+ Create a	a training population					

Cassava Ibadan 2002/03Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03Ibadan2002/03Cassava Ibadan 2001/02Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2001/02Ibadan2001/02AYT 2011-2012AYT 2011-2012 Trial NR09Umudike2011Cassava Ibadan 2003/04Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04Ibadan2003/04Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Igbariam 2009Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009Igbariam2009Cassava Ibadan 2005/06Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06Ibadan2005/06	arch for a trait				
Cassava Ibadan 2002/03Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03Ibadan2002/03Cassava Ibadan 2001/02Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2001/02Ibadan2001/02AYT 2011-2012AYT 2011-2012 Trial NR09Umudike2011Cassava Ibadan 2003/04Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04Ibadan2003/04Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Igbariam 2009Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009Igbariam2009Cassava Ibadan 2005/06Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06Ibadan2005/06	t a training population or create	a new one using one or more trials			
Cassava Ibadan 2001/02Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2001/02Ibadan2001/02AYT 2011-2012AYT 2011-2012 Trial NR09Umudike2011Cassava Ibadan 2003/04Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04Ibadan2003/04Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Igbariam 2009Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009Igbariam2009Cassava Ibadan 2005/06Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06Ibadan2005/06	Trial	Description	Location	Year	Tip(?)
AYT 2011-2012AYT 2011-2012 Trial NR09Umudike2011Cassava Ibadan 2003/04Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04Ibadan2003/04Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Igbariam 2009Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009Igbariam2009Cassava Ibadan 2005/06Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06Ibadan2005/06	Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03	lbadan	2002/03	
Cassava Ibadan 2003/04Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04Ibadan2003/04Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Igbariam 2009Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009Igbariam2009Cassava Ibadan 2005/06Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06Ibadan2005/06	Cassava Ibadan 2001/02	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2001/02	Ibadan	2001/02	
Cassava Ibadan 2004/05Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05Ibadan2004/05Cassava Igbariam 2009Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009Igbariam2009Cassava Ibadan 2005/06Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06Ibadan2005/06	AYT 2011-2012	AYT 2011-2012 Trial NR09	Umudike	2011	
Cassava Igbariam 2009         Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009         Igbariam         2009           Cassava Ibadan 2005/06         Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06         Ibadan         2005/06	Cassava Ibadan 2003/04	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2003/04	Ibadan	2003/04	
Cassava Ibadan 2005/06 Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06 Ibadan 2005/06	Cassava Ibadan 2004/05	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2004/05	Ibadan	2004/05	
	Cassava Igbariam 2009	Plants assayed at Igbariam in 2009	lgbariam	2009	
Cassaya Ibadan 2000/01 Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2000/01 Ibadan 2000/01	Cassava Ibadan 2005/06	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06	lbadan	2005/06	
	Cassava Ibadan 2000/01	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2000/01	lbadan	2000/01	
Cassava Ibadan 1999/00 Plants assayed at Ibadan in 1999/00 Ibadan 1999/00	Cassava Ibadan 1999/00	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 1999/00	lbadan	1999/00	
Cassava Ibadan 2006/07 Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2006/07 Ibadan 2006/07	Cassava Ibadan 2006/07	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2006/07	lbadan	2006/07	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 >	3456789101112	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 2	24 25 26 27	-	

To begin creating the model, select the existing trial that you would like to use. In this example I will be using the trial and trait data from "Cassava Ibadan 2002/03" trial. Clicking on a trial will take you to a page where you can find information such as number of markers and number of phenotypes clones.

	Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	No. of lines	237
Description	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03	No. of traits	20
Owner	Peter Kulakow	No. of markers	97337
		Genotyping version	GBS ApeKI Cassava genome v5
-	en mite severity saic disease incidence		
🗹 Cassava mo	saic disease severity		
🗆 dry matter co	ntent percentage		
dry yield			
dry yield top yield			

In addition to the number of phenotype clones and number of markers, the main page for the trial selected also has information and graphs on phenotypic correlation for all of the traits. By moving your cursor over the graph you can read the different values for correlation between two traits. A key with all of the trait names of the acronyms used can be found in the tab below the graph.



Below the "Training population summary" there is a tab for "Traits". Clicking on this tab will show all available traits for the specific trial. You can create a model by choosing one or multiple traits in the trial and clicking "Build Model". In this example, the traits for "cassava bacterial blight severity" and "cassava mosaic disease severity" have been selected.

Name	Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	No. of lines	237
Description	Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03	No. of traits	20
Owner	Peter Kulakow	No. of markers	97337
		Genotyping version	GBS ApeKI Cassava genome v5
-	en mite severity saic disease incidence		
	saic disease incidence saic disease severitv		
	isaic disease severity Intent percentage		
dry yield	intent percentage		
top yield			

Clicking on "Build Model" will take you to a new page with the models outputs for the traits. Under the "Genomic Selection Model Output" tab you can view the model output and the model accuracy. Clicking on any of the traits will take you to a page with information about the model output on that individual trait within the trial. There you can view all of the trait information that was seen in more detail in *Method 1*.

Models summary			
	Description	Models	
Training population Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	Description Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2002/03	Trait	Model accuracy
		nat	model accuracy
		DY	0.46
		CMDS	0.46
Predict GEBVs of a selection po	pulation using the models		
Genetic correlation analysis			
Calculate selection index			
Trait names and their acronym	e		

You can apply the models to simultaneously predict GEBVs for respective traits in a selection population by clicking on "Predict Now" or the name of the selection population. You can also apply the models to any set of genotyped clones that you can create using the "lists" feature. For more information on lists, click *here*. Follow the link to the trait name to view and download the predicted GEBVs for the trait in a selection population.

fraining population	Descrip	tion		Models	
Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	Plants a	ssayed at Ibadan in 2002/03		Trait	Model accuracy
				DY	0.46
				CMDS	0.46
edict CEBVs of a selection po		the models		Search fo	r all relevant selection popu
Selection population		Description	Year		PredictGEBVs
Cassava Ibadan 2005/06		Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2005/06	2005		DYICMDS
Cassava Ibadan 2006/07		Plants assayed at Ibadan in 2006/07	2006		(Predict)
List-based selection po	pulation	Selection candidates list 2015	10	Go +	Make a new list of clones
List-based selection population candidates list 2				Pred [Pre	lict GEBVs dict]
enetic correlation analysis					

To compare clones based on their performance on multiple traits, you can calculate selection indices using the form below. Choose from the pulldown menu the population with predicted GEBVs for the traits and assign relative weights for each trait. The relative weight of each trait must be between 0 - 1. 0 being of least weight and importance, not wanting to consider that particular trait in selecting a genotype and 1 being a trait that you give highest importance.

In this example we will be using the "Cassava Ibadan 2002/03" population and assigning values to each of the traits. Remember that there is a list of acronyms and trait names at the bottom of the page for reference. After entering whatever values you would like for each trait click on the "Calculate" button to generate results. This will create a list of the top 10 genotypes that most closely match the criteria that you entered. The list will be displayed right below the "selection index" tab. This information can also be downloaded onto your computer by clicking on the "Download selection indices" link underneath the listed genotypes and selection indices.

Pro	ediction mod	els from Cassava Ibad	an 2002/03
Models summary			
Predict GEBVs of a selection popul	ation using the mode	els	
Genetic correlation analysis			
Calculate selection index			
Cassava Ibadan 2002/03	And	assign relative weights to trait	5.
DY:	0.6	CMDS:	0.4
Calculate			
<ul> <li>Genotype ranking based on m</li> <li>Top 10 genotypes:</li> </ul>	urupie u ans periorn	nance (selection index)	
Genotypes		Selection indices	
IITA-TMS-IBA974763		3.37	
IITA-TMS-IBA974779		2.91	
IITA-TMS-IBA930266		2.88	
IITA-TMS-IBA950061		2.71	
IITA-TMS-IBA940239		2.6	
IITA-TMS-ZAR940153		2.49	
IITA-TMS-IBA972205		2.36	
IITA-TMS-IBA996016		2.11	
IITA-TMS-IBA930098		1.87	
IITA-TMS-ZAR930151		1.76	
[ Download selection indic			
Relative weights: DY: 0.			
Name: Cassava Ibadan 2		Itraite	
0.000			
DY -			
		_	
		Negative	
		Neutral	
CMDS -		Positive	
		Positive	
	_		
Index -			
	9 9		
Ť	CMDS		

### 25.2.3 Building a Model - Method 3

In addition to creating a model by searching for pre-existing traits or by preexisting trial name, models can also be created by using your own list of clones. This creates a model by using or creating a training population.

The page to use the third Method for creating a population model is the same as for the other two models. Select "Genomic Selection" from under the "analyze" menu of the main toolbar. This will take you to the Genomic Selection homepage and show you all three available methods to create a model. To see and use Method 3 scroll down and click on the tab labeled "Create a Training Population". This will open a set of tools that will allow you to use pre-existing lists or to create a new list.

solGS: start buildir	g a GS model by searching for a trait or selecting a training population
🕀 Search for a trait	
$\oplus$ Select a training population or create	a new one using one or more trials
<ul> <li>Select a list-based training population</li> </ul>	or create a new one
Select a training population	Go + Make a new list of plots or trials
	trial2 NaCRRI plots Trials list

Once the "Create a Training Population" tab is opened you have the option to use a pre-existing list or create new one. To learn how to create a list, click *here*. The "Make a new list of plots" link will take you directly to the Search Wizard that is usually used to create lists.

Please note: the only lists that can be used in Method 3 to create a model are lists of plots and trials. If the pre-existing list is not of plots or trials (for example, traits, or locations) it will not show up and cannot be used as a training population. When you create you use a list of trials, the trials data will be combined to create a training data set.

To use your custom list of plots or trials as a training population, select the list and click "Go". This will take you to a detail page for the training population.

Name	Training population 1	No. of lines	195
Description	Uploaded on: Wed Jan 6 14:46 2016	No. of traits	26
Owner	isaaktecle	No. of markers	97337
		Genotyping version	GBS ApeKI Cassava genome v5
aits			
Cassava ant	hracnose disease incidence		
	hracnose disease severity		
	cterial blight incidence		
	cterial blight severity		
	en mite severity		
-	isaic disease incidence		
	saic disease severity		
	intent percentage		
dry yield			
top yield			
- top yield			
Build model			
henotypic corr	elation analysis		

From here on you can build models and predict breeding values as described in Method 2.

## 25.3 Genome Browsing

There are two ways to evaluate genotype information within the browser, from an accession detail page or a trial detail page.

### 25.3.1 Browsing Genotype data by Accession

If you are interested in browsing genotype information for a single accession, for example 'BAHKYEHEMAA', navigate to the accession detail page.

Search Results	
Show 10 • entries	
Stock Name	Stock Type
ВАНКҮЕНЕМАА	accession
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries	

Near the bottom of the detail page is a collapsible section called "Accession Jbrowse".

🛞 Genotype data	
Accession JBrowse	
View the tracks for this accession in JBrowse	

This section will contain a link to the accession jbrowse page if the necessary genotype data is available. Clicking the link should take you to a page that looks like this, a which point you can browsre the genotype data in the form of a vcf track aligned to the latest build of the genome.

Genome	Track	View	Help						
0	2,000,000	4,	000,000	6,00	0,000	8,000,000	10,000,000	12,000,0	14,000,0
Select	$\rightarrow$	QO	( @ <b>(</b>	Chror	nosome01 👻	Chromosom	ne01:1655395318	84169Go 🤞	2
tracks		16,750	0,000			17,000,00	0		17,250,000
Reference	e sequence			Zoom in to	see sequence	•	Zoom in to	see sequence	z
🧔 Gene exo	ns	+O	+ <b> </b> +	+ +  +	-  +  ++ ++  → +  → ++	H+ H H+ +1 +1	€∥≯ €¦	<b> → ← </b>	<b>←</b> #)
BAHKYEI	HEMAA_20	15_V6_im	puted		11.0				11

## 25.3.2 Browsing Genotype data by Trial

If you are interested in browsing genotype information for the accessions within a given trial, navigate to the trial detail page.

		Trial S	earch
Show 10 • er	ntries		
Trial name	Description	Breeding program	Folder 🔶
12ayt30whrtMK	Assessment of Varieties of Cassava for high yield, high dry matter and disease resistance using Advance Yield Trial (30 clones) in Mokwa 2012/2013 Breeding Season	IITA	12_Mokwa

Halfway down the page is a collapsible section called "Trial Jbrowse". This section will contain a link to the trial jbrowse page if the necessary genotype data for at least two accessions planted in the trial is available.

Compute Trait Phenotypes	
Trial JBrowse	
View the dataset for this trial in JE	Browse
Files	

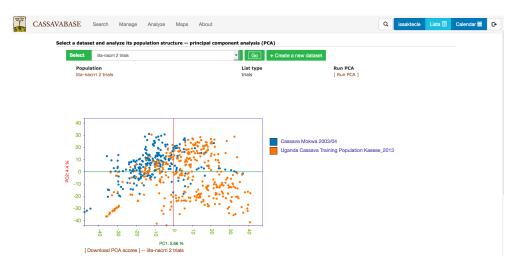
Clicking the link should take you to a page that looks like this, a which point you can browse the genotype data in the form of vcf tracks aligned to the latest build of the genome.

Genome Track View Hel	р		
5,000,000	10,000,000	15,000,000	20,000,000
Select → QQ€	Chromosome01 - Ch	nromosome01:17481659174828	Go 🔊
tracks ,481,750	17,482,000	17,48	32,250
Reference sequence Zoom in to se	e sequence Zo	oom in to see sequence	Zoom in to see sequence
Cene exons			
© TMEB419_2015_V6_imputed			7482210 S1 174823 G -> C SNV T -> C
TMEB419_2015_V6_rep2_imputed		S1 17 SNV C	7482210 S1 174823 G -> C SNV T -> C
STMEB419_2015_V6_rep3_imputed			7482210 S1 174823 G -> C SNV T -> C

# 25.4 Principal Component Analysis (PCA)

Principal component analysis helps estimate and visualize if there is subgrouping of individuals within a dataset based on a number of variables. Currently, you can use marker data to run PCA on datasets. You can run PCA from multiple places on the website. To do PCA on

- (1) individuals from a trial, go to the trial detail page and find the PCA tool under the "Analysis tools" section.
- (2) individuals from a training population you used in a GS modeling, do your modeling and find the PCA tool in the model output page.
- (3) individuals in a training population and selection population you applied the training model, do your modeling, apply the model on the selection population and find the PCA tool on the selection population prediction output page.
- (4) individuals in a list of accessions you created, for example using the search wizard, go to the "Analyze" menu and select the "Population Structure", select your list of individuals and run PCA.
- (5) individuals from multiple trials, create a list of the trials using the search wizard, go to the "Analyze" menu and select the "Population Structure", select your list of trials and run PCA.



With all the options, you will get a interactive plot of the two PCs (shown below) that explain the largest variance. Point the cursor at any data point and you will see the individual name with its corresponding PCs scores. By clicking the 'Download all PCs', you can also download the 10 PCs scores in the text format.

## 25.5 ANOVA

Currently, ANOVA is implemented for a single trial (single year and single location). You can do ANOVA for RCBD, CRD, Alpha and Augmented trial designs. ANOVA is done using linear mixed effects model, where the genotypes is fixed effect and the replications and blocks are random effects. Fixed effect significance level is computed using "lmer" from "lmeTest" R package.

You can do ANOVA from two places: trial detail and training population detail. In both cases, if the phenotype data was from the supported trial designs,

- Go to the ANOVA section down in the trial or training population page
- Select the trait of you want to perform ANOVA
- Click the "Run ANOVA" and wait for the result

ry matter content percentage	💽 Run ANOVA					
NOVA result DMCP						
NOVA result DMCP	Sum Sq	Mean	NumDF	DenDF	F.value	Pr(>
NOVA result DMCP	Sum Sq	Mean Sq	NumDF	DenDF	F.value	Pr(> F)

25.6 Clustering (K-Means, Hierarchical)

The K-Means method allows you to partition a dataset into groups (K number). The hierarchical clustering, agglomerative, allows you to explore underlying similarity and visualize in a tree structure (dendrogram) the different levels of similarities (clusters) among samples. You can do clustering based on marker data, phenotype data and GEBVs. When you use phenotype data, first clone averages for each trait are calculated. Both methods use Euclidean distance as a measure of similarity. For the hierachical clustering, the complete-linkage (farthest neighbour) method is used to link up clusters.

There are three pathways to using this tool.

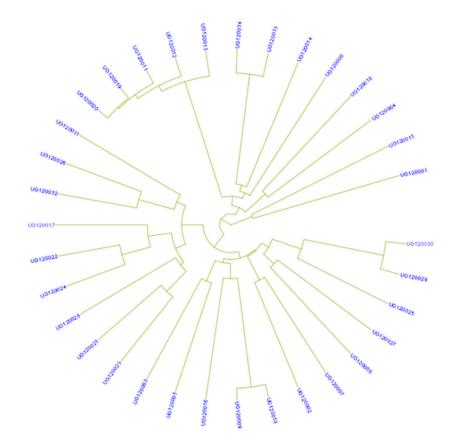
278

- (1) When you have data in the form of a list or dataset from the search wizard:
- (A) go to the "Analyze" menu and select the clustering option
- (B) make sure you are logged in
- (C) Select the relevant genotyping protocol, if you are clustering using genotype data
- (D) select your list or dataset, click "Go"
- (E) select clustering type
- (F) select the data type to use
- (G) If you are running K-Means clustering, provide the number of partitions (K). If left blank it will partition the data set into optimal numbers for the dataset.
- (H) click the "Run Cluster" and wait for the analysis to finish or queue the request and wait for an email with the analysis result.
- (I) You can download the outputs following the download links.
- (2) From the trial detail page:
- (A) Go to the "Analysis Tools" section
- (B) Follow steps D to G in (1)
- (3) In the solGS pipeline:
- (A) Once you you are in a model output put page, you will see a section where you can do clustering in the same way as above (option 2).

K-Means clustering:



Hierarchical clustering:



Download 34 clones : Dendrogram | Newick tree format | Analysis Report

## 25.7 Genetic Gain

You can check for genetic gain by comparing the the GEBVs of a training and a selection population. You can do this in the solGS pipepline once you build a model and apply the model to predict the GEBVs of a selection population. Once at that stage, you will see a section "Check Genetic Gain". Select a selection population to compare with the training population and click the "Check Genetic Gain" button. The genetic gain will be visualized in boxplots. You can download the boxplot(s) as well as the GEBVs data used for the plot(s).



## 25.8 Kinship and Inbreeding Coefficients

This tool allows you to estimate genetic relatedness between a pair of individuals (kinship), homozygousity across loci in an individual (inbreeding coefficient), and genetic similarity of an individual relative to the rest of the population (averge kinship).

There are three pathways to using this tool.

- (1) When you have a list or dataset clones, created from the search wizard:
- (A) go to the "Analyze" menu and select the kinship and inbreeding
- (B) make sure you are logged in
- (C) Select the genotypic protocol for the marker data
- (D) select your list or dataset of clones, click "Go"
- (E) click the "Run Kinship" and wait for the analysis to finish, depending on the data size this may take minutes. You can choose to submit the analysis and wait for an email notice to view the results or wait for it to complete.

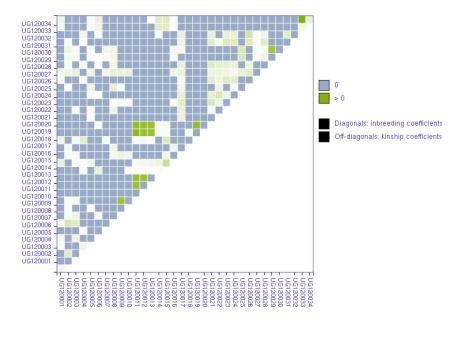
#### 25.9. CREATING CROSSING GROUPS

(F) – You can download the output following the download links.

- (2) From the trial detail page:
  - (A) Go to the "Analysis Tools" section
  - (B) Follow steps C to G in (1)

(3) In the solGS pipeline:

(A) – Once you you are in a model output put page, scroll down to the "Kinship and Inbreeding" section and run kinship.



Download: 34 clones Kinship matrix | Average kinship | Inbreeding coefficients

## 25.9 Creating Crossing Groups

If you calculate selection index based on GEBVs of multiple traits, and you want to select a certain proportion of the indexed individuals (e.g. top 10%, or bottom 10%) and then you want to partition the selected individuals into a number of groups based on their genotypes, you can use the k-means clustering method.

The procedure is:

- (1) predict GEBVs for 2 or more traits
- (2) In the models output page, calculate selection indices. Note the name of the selection index data.
- (3) Go to the clustering section,

- select the selection index data,

- select "K-means",

- select "Genotype",

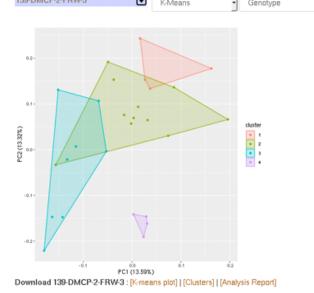
- in the K-numbers textbox, fill in the number of groups you want to create,

- in the selection proportion textbox, fill in the proportion of the indexed individuals you want to select, e.g. for the top 15 percent, 15. if you wish to select bottom performing, prefix the number with minus sign (e.g. -15)

– then run cluster and wait for the result.

## 25.9. CREATING CROSSING GROUPS

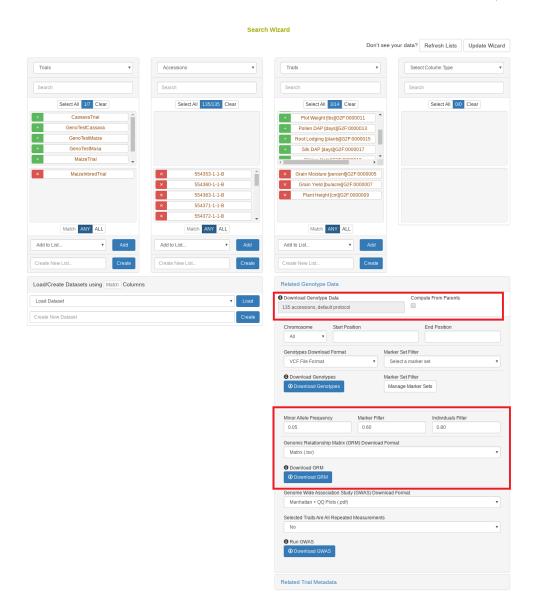
DMCP	2	FRW	3		
Calculate					
	king based on multin	le traits performance (	colocition index)		
Top 10 ge	• •	e u aus performance	selection index)		
Genotypes	11		Selection indices		
UG120221			19.43		
UG120001			15.56		
UG120193			14.72		
UG120071			14.3		
UG120057			11.43		
UG120072			11.2		
UG120006			9.97		
UG120264			9.88		
UG120278			9.49		
UG120184			9.35		
		ndex Name: 139-Di olgs trial   Relative v	MCP-2-FRW-3 weights: DMCP: 2 FRW: 3		



## 25.10 Search Wizard Genomic Relationship Matrix (GRM) Download

The genomic relationship matrix (GRM) is useful for understanding underlying structure in your population. Breedbase can compute the GRM using rrBLUP. First, select accessions in the search wizard and optionally select a genotyping protocol. If no genotyping protocol is selected, the default genotyping protocol in your system is used (as defined in sgn\_local.conf). Specify the minor allele frequency, missing marker data, and missing individuals data filters to apply. The GRM can be returned in a matrix format (.tsv) which shows all pairwise relationships between the selected accessions and is useful for visualization; alternatively, the GRM can be returned in a three-column format (.tsv) which is useful for programs like ASReml outside of Breedbase. The GRM can also be returned as a simple correlation heatmap image (.pdf). The GRM can be computed from parents of the selected accessions granted the parents were genotyped, by clicking the checkbox "compute from parents"; this is useful for programs where parental lines are genotyped and then hybrids are created and evaluated in the field.

### 25.11. SEARCH WIZARD GENOME WIDE ASSOCIATION STUDY (GWAS)287



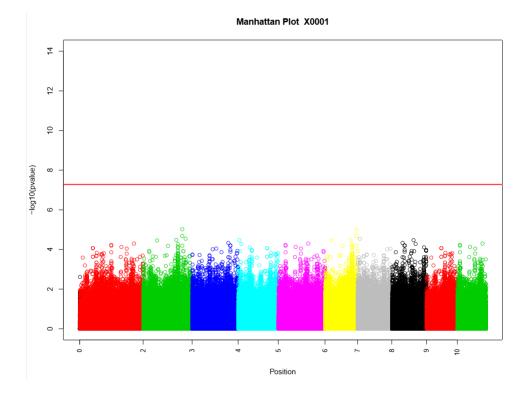
# 25.11 Search Wizard Genome Wide Association Study (GWAS)

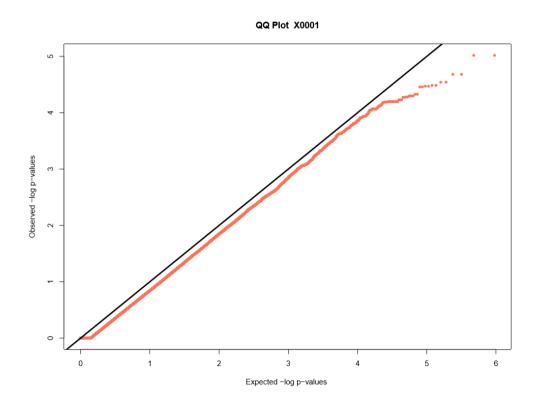
Performing a genome wide association study (GWAS) can determine genotypic markers which are significantly correlated to phenotypic traits. Breedbase can compute GWAS using rrBLUP. First, select accessions and trait(s) in the search wizard, and optionally select a genotyping protocol. If no genotyping protocol is selected, the default genotyping protocol in your system is used (as defined in sgn local.conf). Several traits can be selected in the search wizard; if the traits are not to be treated as repeated measurements then select "no" in the select box and this will tell Breedbase to return GWAS results independently for the selected traits. If the selected traits are indeed all repeated measurements then select "yes" in the select box and Breedbase will return as single GWAS analysis across all the phenotypic records. Specify the minor allele frequency, missing marker data, and missing individuals data filters to apply. GWAS results can be returned in a tabular format (.tsv) where the  $-\log_{10}(p-values)$  for the selected traits are returned; alternatively, the GWAS results can be returned as Manhattan and QQ plots for the selected traits. The GWAS can be computed from parents of the selected accessions granted the parents were genotyped, by clicking the checkbox "compute from parents"; this is useful for programs where parental lines are genotyped and then hybrids are created and evaluated in the field.

The GWAS will filter the data by the input MAF and missing data filters provided. After filtering the data is imputed using an "EM" method in rrBLUP. The Kinship matrix (GRM) is computed from the imputed genotypic data and used in the GWAS model. The GWAS uses fixed effects for different field trials and replicates in the phenotypic data.

# $25.11. \hspace{0.1 cm} SEARCH \hspace{0.1 cm} WIZARD \hspace{0.1 cm} GENOME \hspace{0.1 cm} WIDE \hspace{0.1 cm} ASSOCIATION \hspace{0.1 cm} STUDY \hspace{0.1 cm} (GWAS) 289$

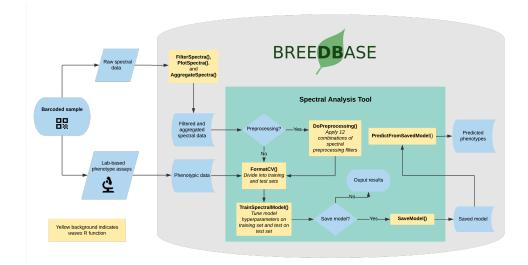
	Searc	h Wizard	
		Don't see y	your data? Refresh Lists Update Wize
Trials	Accessions	Traits	Select Column Type
Search	Search	Search	Search
Select All 1/7 Clear	Select All 135/135 Clear	Select All 3/14 Clear	Select All 0/0 Clear
CassavaTrial		+ Plot Weight [lbs][G2F:0000011	
GenoTestCassava		+ Pollen DAP [days][G2F:0000013	
GenoTestMaize		+ Root Lodging [plants] [G2F.0000015	
GenoTestMusa			
		+ Silk DAP [days][G2F:0000017	
MaizeTrial			
MaizeInbredTrial	× 554353-1-1-B	× Grain Moisture [percent] G2F:0000005	
	× 554360-1-1-B	× Grain Yield [bu/acre][G2F:0000007	
	× 554363-1-1-B	× Plant Height [cm] G2F:0000009	
	× 554371-1-1-B		
	× 554372-1-1-B		
Match ANY ALL	Match ANY ALL	Match ANY ALL	
dd to List 🔻 Add	Add to List • Add	Add to List • Add	
eate New List Create	Create New List Create	Create New List	
eate New Dataset	Create	VCF File Format  VCF File Format  Output  S  Mar	End Position ker Set Filter ker Set Filter ker Set Filter anage Marker Sets
		Minor Allele Frequency Marker Filter	Individuals Filter
		0.05 0.60	0.80
		Genomic Relationship Matrix (GRM) Download For	mat
		Matrix (.tsv)	
		Download GRM     Download GRM	
		Genome Wide Association Study (GWAS) Download Manhattan + QQ Plots (.pdf)	d Format
		Selected Traits Are All Repeated Measurements	
		No	,
		Run GWAS     Download GWAS	
		Related Trial Metadata	





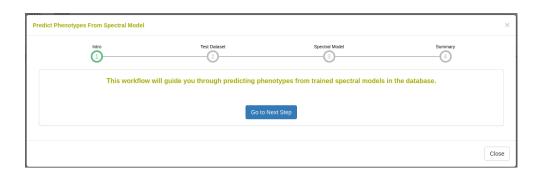
# 25.12 Spectral Analysis

Visible and near-infrared spectroscopy (vis-NIRS) can be related to reference phenotypes through statistical models to produce accurate phenotypic predictions for unobserved samples, increasing phenotyping throughput. This technique is commonly used for predicting traits such as total starch, protein, carotenoid, and water content in many plant breeding programs. Breedbase implements the R package *waves* to offer training, evaluation, storage, and use of vis-NIRS prediction models for a wide range of spectrometers and phenotypes.



#### 25.12.1 Dataset selection

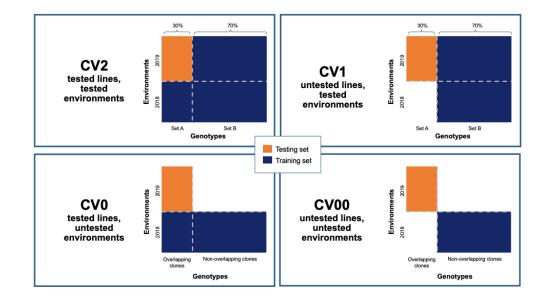
In order to initiate an analysis, the user must select one or more datasets using 2.1. A dataset in Breedbase can contain observationUnit-level (plot-, plant-, or sample-level) trial metadata and phenotypic data from one or more trials. After navigating to the "NIRS" webpage under the "Manage" tab in Breedbase, the user can initiate an analysis and select one of these datasets as input for model training. An optional test dataset can be selected in the second step of the workflow.



	Intro			Test Dataset	Spectral Model	Summary	
Select	the datas	set you are i	nterested in predi		for (the accessions or plots or tissue ctra uploaded):	es samples in the dataset need to have	
Dataset:	Show 2 v entries Search:						
	Select	Dataset Name	Contents				
		dataset1 nirs_dataset1	Trials Trials Trials	Accessions	Mean Pixel Value Red (600-690nm) F	Thresholded NIR Denoised Original Imagel * Red Denoised Original Imagelday 2.541666(	
	Showing	1 to 2 of 3 ent	ries	G	io to Next Step	Previous 1 2 Nex	

### 25.12.2 Cross-validation

Five cross-validation schemes that represent scenarios common in plant breeding are available for this analysis. These include CV1, CV2, CV0, and CV00 as outlined below and described in depth by Jarquín et al. (2017) as well as random and stratified random sampling with a 70% training and 30% validation split. For those schemes from Jarquín et al. (2017), specific input datasets must be chosen based on genotype and environment relatedness. Cross-validation choices: \* **Random sampling** (70% training / 30% validation) \* **Stratified random sampling**, stratified based on phenotype (70% training / 30% validation) \* **CV1**, untested lines in tested environments \* **CV2**, tested lines in tested environments \* **CV0**, tested lines in untested environments \* **CV00**, untested lines in untested environments

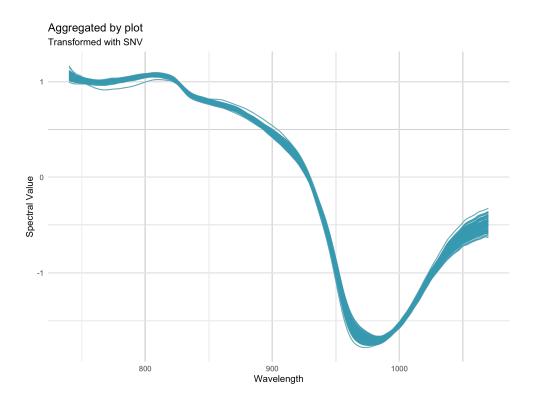


### 25.12.3 Preprocessing

Preprocessing, also known as pretreatment, is often used to increase the signal to noise ratio in vis-NIR datasets. The *waves* function *DoPreprocessing()* applies functions from the *stats* and *prospectr* packages for common spectral preprocessing methods with the following options: \* Raw data (default) \* First derivative \* Second derivative \* Gap segment derivative \* Standard normal variate (SNV; Barnes et al., 1989) \* Savitzky-Golay polynomial smoothing (Savitzky and Golay, 1964)

For more information on preprocessing methods and implementation, see the *waves* manual, available through CRAN: waves.pdf

294



#### 25.12.4 Algorithms

Several algorithms are available for calibration model development in Breedbase via the *waves* package. The *TrainSpectralModel()* function in waves performs hyperparameter tuning as applicable using these algorithms in combination with cross validation and train functions from the package *caret*. Currently, only regression algorithms are available, but classification algorithms such as PLS-DA and SVM clasification are under development. \* **Partial least squares regression** (PLSR; Wold et al., 1982; Wold et al., 1984) is a popular method for spectral calibrations, as it can handle datasets with high levels of collinearity, reducing the dimensionality of these data into orthogonal latent variables (components) that are then related to the response variable through a linear model (reviewed in Wold et al., 2001). To avoid overfitting, the number of these components included in the final model must be tuned for each use case. The PLSR algorithm from the *pls* package is implemented by waves. \* **Random Forest regression** (RF; Ho, 1995) is a machine learning algorithm based on a series of decision trees. The number of trees and decisions at each junction are hyperparameters that must be tuned for each model. Another feature of this algorithm is the ability to extract variable importance measures from a fitted model (Breiman, 2001). In Breedbase, this option is made available through implementation of the RF algorithm from the package randomForest in the waves function Train-SpectralModel(). This function outputs both model performance statistics and a downloadable table of importance values for each wavelength. It is worth noting that this algorithm is computationally intensive, so the user should not be alarmed if results do not come right away. Breedbase will continue to work in the background and will display results when the analysis is finished. \* **Support vector machine regression** (SVM; Vapnik, 2000) is another useful algorithm for working with high-dimension datasets consisting of non-linear data, with applications in both classification and regression. The package waves implements SVM with both linear and radial basis function kernels using the kernlab package.

#### 25.12.5 Output: common model summary statistics

After training, model performance statistics are both displayed on a results webpage and made available for download in .csv format. These statistics are calculated by the *TrainSpectralModel()* function in *waves* using the *caret* and spectacles packages. Reported statistics include: \* Tuned parameters depending on the model algoritm \* **Best.n.comp**, the best number of components to be included in a PLSR model \* Best.ntree, the best number of trees in an RF model \* **Best.mtry**, the best number of variables to include at every decision point in an RF model \* **RMSECV**, the root mean squared error of cross-validation \* R2cv, the coefficient of multiple determination of cross-validation for PLSR models  $* \mathbf{RMSEP}$ , the root mean squared error of prediction \* **R2p**, the squared Pearson's correlation between predicted and observed test set values \* RPD, the ratio of standard deviation of observed test set values to RMSEP \* **RPIQ**, the ratio of performance to interquartile distance \* CCC, the concordance correlation coefficient \* Bias, the average difference between the predicted and observed values \* SEP, the standard error of prediction \* **R2sp**, the squared Spearman's rank correlation between predicted and observed test set values

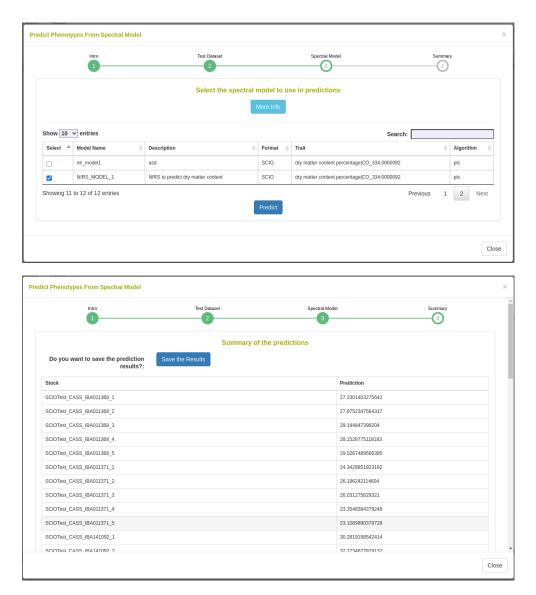
## 25.12.6 Export model for later use

Once a model has been trained, it can be stored for later use. This action calls the *SaveModel()* function from *waves*. Metadata regarding the training dataset and other parameters specified by the user upon training initialization are stored alongside the model object itself in the database.

Analysis Detail	\$	View basic information abo
Analysis Name	NIRS_MODEL_1_PREDICTION	
Breeding Program	Breedbase	
Year	2020	回時時間間
Description	Testing predicting phenotypes from saved trained NIRS model	NIRS_MODEL_1_PREDICTION BB2
Protocol	waves::SaveModel[df = train.ready, save.model = FALSE, autoselect.preprocessing = FALSE, preprocessing.method = pis, model.save.folder = NULL, model.name = PredictionModer, best.model.mether = RMSE; time.kenging = 10, model.method = model.method.nam.terations = 10, wavelengths = wis, stratified.sampling = stratified.sampling.cv.scheme = random, thatI = NULL, tritaI = NULL, trita	
Dataset ID	2	
Created	2020-08-10 20:33:58	
Result Summary		

## 25.12.7 Predict phenotypes from an exported model (routine use)

For phenotype predictions, users select a dataset and can then choose from models in the database that were trained using the same spectrometer type as the spectral data in the chosen dataset. Predicted phenotypes are stored as such in the database and are tagged with an ontology term specifying that they are predicted and not directly measured. Metadata regarding the model used for prediction is stored alongside the predicted value in the database. Predicted phenotypes can then be used as normal in other Breedbase analysis tools such as the Selection Index and GWAS.



## 25.12.8 FAQ

The Breedbase Spectral Analysis Tool does not allow for prediction models involving data from multiple spectrometer types at once.

References \* Barnes, R.J., M.S. Dhanoa, and S.J. Lister. 1989. Standard normal variate transformation and de-trending of near-infrared diffuse reflectance spectra. Appl. Spectrosc. 43(5): 772-777. doi: 10.1366/0003702894202201. \* Breiman, L. 2001. Random forests. Mach. Learn. 45: 5-32. doi: 10.1201/9780429469275-8. \* Ho, T.K. 1995. Random decision forests. Proc. Int. Conf. Doc. Anal. Recognition, ICDAR 1: 278-282. doi: 10.1109/ICDAR.1995.598994. \* Jarquín, D., C. Lemes da Silva, R.C. Gaynor, J. Poland, A. Fritz, et al. 2017. Increasing Genomic-Enabled Prediction Accuracy by Modeling Genotype x Environment Interactions in Kansas Wheat. Plant Genome 10(2): plantgenome 2016.12.0130. doi: 10.3835/plantgenome2016.12.0130. \* Johnson, R.A., and D.W. Wichern. 2007. Applied Multivariate Statistical Analysis (6th Edition). De Maesschalck, R., D. Jouan-Rimbaud, and D.L. Massart. 2000. The Mahalanobis distance. Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst. 50(1): 1-18. doi: 10.1016/S0169-7439(99)00047-7. \* Mahalanobis, P.C. 1936. On the generalized distance in statistics. Natl. Inst. Sci. India. \* Savitzky, A., and M.J.E. Golay. 1964. Smoothing and Differentiation of Data by Simplified Least Squares Procedures. Anal. Chem. 36(8): 1627-1639. doi: 10.1021/ac60214a047. \* Shrestha, R., L. Matteis, M. Skofic, A. Portugal, G. McLaren, et al. 2012. Bridging the phenotypic and genetic data useful for integrated breeding through a data annotation using the Crop Ontology developed by the crop communities of practice. Front. Physiol. 3 AUG(August): 1-10. doi: 10.3389/fphys.2012.00326. \* Vapnik, V.N. 2000. The Nature of Statistical Learning Theory. Springer New York, New York, NY. \* Wold, S., A. Ruhe, H. Wold, and W.J. Dunn, III. 1984. The Collinearity Problem in Linear Regression. The Partial Least Squares (PLS) Approach to Generalized Inverses. SIAM J. Sci. Stat. Comput. 5(3): 735-743. doi: 10.1137/0905052. \* Wold, S., M. Sjöström, and L. Eriksson. 2001. PLS-regression: a basic tool of chemometrics. Chemom. Intell. Lab. Syst. 58(2): 109-130. doi: 10.1016/S0169-7439(01)00155-1.

## 25.13 General Mixed Model Tool

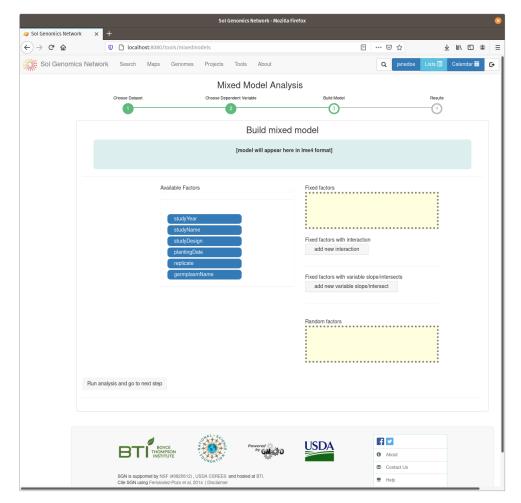
The general mixed model tool is available at /tools/mixedmodels and a link is provided from the Analyze menu.

To use the mixed model tool, first create dataset using the Wizard containing the data that you would like to analyze.

Select the Mixed Model tool from the Analyze menu.

You are presented with a workflow. On the first step of the workflow, select the dataset that you wish to analyze, click on "Choose dataset" to continue.

The second part of the workflow presents you with the traits in the dataset; you can select one or more traits from the lists using the select buttons. If you selected one trait, a bargraph of the trait distribution will be shown. Click the "Next step" button to move to the next screen.



On the model build screen, all the factors are displayed that are contained within the dataset. The factors are presented as a list of blue buttons that can be dragged using the mouse to areas on the screen which build a mixed model equation. The areas correspond to fixed factors, random factors, and optionally to more complex factors, such as fixed factors with interaction and fixe factors with vriable slope/intersects. Drag the available factors to the corresponding area. To calculate BLUPs for germplasm, drag the germplasmName button to the "Random factors" area. To calculate BLUEs, drag it to the "Fixed factors" area. The factors need to have different levels contained within them, for example, if there is only one trial in the dataset, it cannot be used as one of the factors. Click on "Run analysis and got to next step" to run the mixed model and display the results.

The result view contains two tabs, one with the raw data, either BLUPS or BLUEs, and the other the adjusted means from the raw data.

The results can be stored in the database as an analysis, by clicking the button provided on the top of the data.

# 25.14 Genomic Prediction of Cross Performance (GPCP)

The GPCP tool is available at /tools/gcpc and a link is provided from the Analyze menu. The GCPC tool implements genomic prediction with additive and directional dominance in the linear mixed model to predict for cross performance.

Before using the tool, first create a dataset using the Wizard containing the data that you would like to analyze. (The dataset should have genotyping\_protocols). Second, create Selection Indices for your traits using Selection Index in Analyze Menu.

To use the tool, Select the GPCP tool from the Analyze menu.

Then, select the dataset with genotyping\_protocols that you wish to analyze, click on "Proceed to Factor Selection" to load available factors that can be included in the model.

Select the factors you wish to include in the model either as Fixed or Random. Click "None" for factors that you don"t want to include in the model. Note that the "germplasmName" is factored as Random by default.

The next step is to select the selection index for your traits on the dropdown menu.

Once you are through, click "Run GPCP" to run the model. The output will be presented in form of a table with "ID", "Parent1", "Parent2" and their cross prediction merit organized in descending order. The results will also have sex information based on whether the dataset has plant sexes available in the database.

## 25.15 Tool Compatibility

The dataset definition enables one to predict whether the dataset can be used in various analysis tools.

Upon creating a dataset, the site will automatically predict its compatibility with the available analysis tools and report these values on the dataset details page.

npatibility	Correlation 🗸	Stability ×	Mixed Models 🗸	Population Structure \Lambda	Clustering 🛆	Heritability X	Boxplotter 🗸
	traits fresh root weight harvest index variable		traits fresh root weight harvest index variable	types Genotype Phenotype	types Phenotype Genotype		traits fresh root weight harvest index variable
	dry matter content percentage fresh shoot weight measurement in kg		dry matter content percentage fresh shoot weight measurement in kg				dry matter content percentage fresh shoot weight measurement in kg
	Check Tool Compatibility						

In the table, each tool will report to the user which traits are available to be analyzed based on phenotype data, and if different types of analyses are available, these will also be reported to the user. Some tools may give a warning sign to indicate that this dataset is compatible, but with potentially low sample sizes. Hover over the warning symbol to get a readout of the reason for the warning.

Below the table, there is a button that enables the user to re-calculate tool compatibility. This can be useful if a dataset is created before phenotypes are uploaded to a trial, since phenotype data is used in determining dataset compatibility. Even if the page appears to hang, do not worry; the compatibility check will continue in the background, and you can check later.

	markers per genotyping protocol	number of genotyped accessions per protocol	trait observations per location		number of	number of	number of
			test_location	[Computation]	observations per trait	accessions per trial	phenotyped accessions per trait
	GBS ApeKI genotyping v4 : 14522	GBS ApeKI genotyping v4 : 300	fresh root weight : 549 harvest index variable : 268 dry matter content percentage : 531 fresh shoot weight measurement in kg : 575	fresh root weight : harvest index variable : dry matter content percentage : fresh shoot weight measurement in kg :	fresh root weight : 549 harvest index variable : 268 dry matter content percentage : 531 fresh shoot weight measurement in kg : 575	Shared across all trials : 0	fresh root weight : 272 harvest index variable : 268 dry matter content percentage : 266 fresh shoot weight measurement in kg : 280

Below the tool compatibilities, there is also a summary of the data encompassed by the dataset and the criteria used for determining tool compatibility. Those criteria are used in the following way: - Correlation: A dataset can be used in a correlation analysis if there are many phenotype measurements for different traits made on the same accession. - Population Structure (PCA): A genotype PCA can be run if there are many accessions all genotyped with the same protocol. A phenotype PCA can be run if many accessions all have measurements on many traits. - Clustering: Like a PCA, clustering can be done in both phenotype and genotype modes. They have the same requirements as PCA. - Kinship & Inbreeding: A dataset with many accessions genotyped with the same protocol can be used for kinship analyses. - Stability: A dataset containing many accessions with the same trait measured across multiple locations can be used in stability analyses. - Heritability: This requires one or more trials with the same trait measured on the same accession across those trial(s). - Mixed Models: This requires sufficient accession numbers, trait measurements, and trial designs. - GWAS: A dataset is compatible with GWAS if there are many accessions genotyped for the same genotyping protocol, and the genotyping protocol has enough markers to run a GWAS. In addition, each accession needs to be phenotyped for a trait. - Boxplotter: There must be sufficient trait measurements to make a boxplot of the trait.

In addition to being on the dataset details page, tool compatibilities may be listed on the dataset selection screens for analysis tools. The compatibilities are non-blocking; you may always try using a dataset in an analysis even if there are warnings or if it is deemed non-compatible. As before, you can hover over the warning symbols to see why a dataset may not have statistical power. For analyses with multiple modes, such as clustering and PCA, you can also hover over the compatibliity checkmark to see what types (phenotype or genotype) the dataset is compatible with.